

# Studies on *Grewia nervosa* for Bioprospecting

*A Thesis submitted to Goa University for the Award of the Degree of*

*DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*

*in*

*Biotechnology*

*By*

*Surya Nandan Meena*

*Goa University,*

*Taleigao Goa*

*January, 2017*

# Studies on *Grewia nervosa* for Bioprospecting

*A Thesis submitted to Goa University for the Award of the Degree of*

*DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*

*In*

*Biotechnology*

*By*

*Surya Nandan Meena*

*Research Guide*

*Prof. Sanjeev Ghadi*

*Goa University,*

*Taleigao Goa*

*January, 2017*

# *CERTIFICATE*

*This is to certify that the thesis entitled " Studies on Grewia nervosa for Bioprospecting" submitted by Mr. Surya Nandan Meena for the Award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Biotechnology is based on original studies carried out by him under my supervision. The thesis or any part thereof has not been previously submitted for any other degree or diploma in any university or institution.*

*Place: Goa University*

*January, 2017*

*Dr. Sanjeev Ghadi*

*(Research Guide)*

*Professor, Department of Biotechnology*

*Goa University, Goa -403 206, India.*

# *STATEMENT*

I, hereby, state that the present thesis entitled “*STUDIES ON Grewia nervosa FOR BIOPROSPECTING*” is my original contribution and that the same has not been submitted on any previous occasion for any degree. To the best of my knowledge, the present study is the first comprehensive work of its kind from the area mentioned. The literature related to the problem investigated has been cited. Due acknowledgements have been made wherever facilities and suggestions have been availed of.

*Place: Goa, India*

*January, 2017*

*Surya Nandan Meena*

*Dedicated to*

*Lord Bajrang Bali,  
Soul of my wife  
(late.Poonam)*

*&*

*My family*

## Acknowledgements

*I need a garden of flowers to present a flower each to all those who have rendered invaluable help in my research work and in the presentation of the results in this book.*

*However I venture to list a few names which are far from being either exhaustive or complete.*

*First and foremost I thank Almighty Lord Bajrang Bali for giving me the right environment and the strength for the pursuit of knowledge resulting in this research thesis. All praise and thanks Lord Bajrang Bali for being a friend to my lone heart, my faith in moments of despair, my counsel in doubt, my strength in times of struggle, my peace during trial, my rock and my refuge all along. It was His plan and which He mercifully unfolded through the time of this doctoral study.*

*My professor, Dr. Sanjeev Ghadi is not a just my Research Guide but a philosopher and a career counsellor too. He strives to endow in his students the unique gift of perseverance and the confidence in one's ability to achieve success. His potent combination of enthusiasm and optimism is quite infectious. His humane yet commanding nature has moulded me over the years and left me in awe. He deserves wholesome praise and a major share of my gratitude.*

*I am immensely grateful to Dr. M. K. Janarthanam (co-guide), Dr. Santosh Tilve (VC's nominee) and Dr. Mahesh Majik (Assi. Professor) for their expert opinions and advice whenever it was needed during the tenure of my work and particularly on several occasions when I thought I saw a dead end. They provided expert opinion and presented possibilities which inadvertently opened up new paths of success in my experiment. I am grateful to them for making themselves available for discussions, review of the work and for the freedom to approach to them.*

*I would like to gratefully acknowledge Prof. U.M.X.Sangodkar, Dr. Urmila Barros, Prof. Usha Muralidharan, Prof. Savita Kerkar (Head) and Dr. Abhishekh Mishra (Assist. Professor) for their unrelenting support, encouragement and advice throughout these years.*

*I wish to acknowledge the Vice-Chancellor and the Dean of life sciences, Goa University for providing necessary infrastructure to carry out my research.*

*I would like take this opportunity to thank Dr. Ritu Kulshreshtha (Associate Professor) & Shivani Sharma (Research scholar) of Department of Biochemical*

*Engineering & Biotechnology, Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi for helping me in evaluation and analyzing the data of anticancer assays.*

*I would like to thank **Prof. S. K. Shyama & Praveen Kumar** (Research scholar) of Department of Zoology, Goa University for helping me in carrying out the experiment "Cytotoxic and genotoxic effect of plant extract on Zebra fish and human blood cells" and in interpretation of data also.*

*My sincere thanks are due to the **Head, Department of Chemistry, Goa University** for considering my requests for the use of facilities in the prestigious Department for the purpose of this research. I would like to highlight the names of research scholar, **Hari Kadam, Kashinath, Prijesh, Madhavi, Mayuri**, from the Department of chemistry who helped me in recording & interpretation of GC-MS, LC-MS, IR & NMR data.*

*I am forever indebted to my close friends **Md. Imran, Kirti Ranjan Das** and my sisters as well as good friends **Judith Naronha & Preethy Poduval**, for their unconditional moral support throughout the PhD time and the saying is perfectly fitting for these friends that 'a friend in need is a friend indeed. I also would like to convey sincere thanks to members of our research team, **Delicia & Nicola** for their direct or indirect support in my research.*

*I also want to acknowledge the names of my seniors **Poonam, Kuldeep, Sudhir, Tornima** and **Lillian** for their timely advice, guidance and the care & attention that they bestowed upon me as a wanting junior.*

*I am very much thankful to my PhD labmates, **Perantho, Samantha, Alisha, Michelle Amruta, Priyanka, Ruchira, Pingal** and **Shuvankar** for the cordial atmosphere in the lab and their companionship throughout the years. It is in vain that I use words to express my gratitude towards these friends of mine, for without doubt these are highly intellectual minds with hearts made of gold. One cannot help but believe in friendship, love, providence and angels because they exemplify all the goodness.*

*Special thanks are due to all my friends **Praveen** (Dept. of Zoology), **Kashif, jaya** (Dept. of Microbiology), **Mohammad Hanchinal** (Dept. of Hindi), **Pankaj sharma** (Dept. of Management) for their kindness, intellectually stimulating or casual discussions during break hours and sometimes for simply being seen around in the campus at the most lonely hours on restless days.*

*My thanks are also due to **Ulhas Gaonkar, Serrao, Martin, Neelima, Tulshidas, Ruby, Sameer and Sumati** for their persistent help and support in innumerable ways.*

*Man's achievements are never his alone to celebrate and I am no exception. I was lucky to have several people as my well wishers all through these years. I owe my gratitude to **Bharat Vast** and his family (**Aunty, Anamika, Anisha**) & all other **members of society** (D-type Quarters) for being an example of kindness, hospitality and support all the years. I also remember the several batches of MSc students who were understanding towards me and are my good friends till date.*

*It is at an important juncture, when I found myself trying to choose between work and higher studies that a strong man, my Father (**Shri. Pana Chand Khokar**), stepped in, nudging me to pursue higher studies. He has never once regretted her stand and stood by me, believing that the time is always right to do the right things even when it seemed hopeless. I am indebted to my dear mother **Smt. Kali Bai, Raghunandan** (brother), **Rukmani & Chndramani** (Sisters), **Mr. Rajkumar, Dr. Ramswaroop** (brother in-laws), **Divya, Jiya, Kittu, Akansha, Nistha** (My nieces) who always wanted to see me achieve my dreams and have supported me throughout.*

*I am feeling happy to acknowledge the name of my dearest daughter **Bhavya (Khusi)** for her unseen support to achieve this goal. I believe that, her presence was energetic to me and because of her I could recover myself from the vilest time. I am pleased to mention the name of my distinct niece **Muskan**. Millions of credits goes to her for attaining this step.*

*It would not have been possible for me to undertake the strenuous research studies involving countless hours, days, months and years without the financial support. So here, I would like to acknowledge **Department of Biotechnology, Government of India** for Financial support and award of **DBT-JRF (DBT-JRF/2010-11/84)** & **DBT-SRF (DBT-2013/F-03/14/1089)**.*

*Surya Nandan Meena*



# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
List of Tables .....	5
List of Figures .....	7
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>11</b>
1.1. The objectives of the Ph.D. research work .....	18
<b>CHAPTER 2.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>REVIEW OF LITERATURE.....</b>	<b>19</b>
2.1 <i>Grewia nervosa</i> L. Panigrahi .....	20
2.2 Traditional use of <i>G. nervosa</i> as therapeutic agent .....	21
2.3 Scientific studies on <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	21
2.4 Pharmaceutical scope of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	24
2.5 Molecular identification of the <i>G. nervosa</i> species.....	24
2.6 Tissue culture studies on <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	26
2.7 Antioxidant activity of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	29
2.8 Anti-inflammatory activity .....	31
2.9 Anti-lithiatic activity .....	33
2.91 Anti-urolithiasis potential of medicinal plants.....	33
2.92 Medicinal plants in kidney stone treatment .....	33
2.10 Tyrosinase inhibition .....	34
2.11 Anti-cancer assays .....	36
2.12 Gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy (GC-MS) analysis.....	37
2.13 Anti-diabetic assays .....	38
2.13.1 $\alpha$ - amylase enzyme.....	39
2.13.2 Inhibitors of $\alpha$ -amylase by crude extracts of medicinal plants.....	40
2.13.3 $\alpha$ - glucosidase enzyme .....	41
2.13.4 $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibitors .....	42
2.14 Enzyme kinetics .....	42
2.15 Comet & micronuclease assay .....	45
2.16 Isolation, purification and identification of compounds .....	47
2.16.1 Isolation of analytes from plant material .....	48
2.17 Separation and purification of compound .....	48
2.17.1 Thin layer chromatography and column chromatography .....	48
2.17.2 High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC).....	48
2.17.2.1 Normal-phase HPLC.....	49
2.17.2.2 Reversed-phase HPLC.....	49
2.17.3 Mass spectroscopy .....	49
2.17.4 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance .....	50
2.17.5 Infra-red spectroscopy .....	50
<b>CHAPTER 3.....</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>MOLECULAR APPROACHES FOR IDENTIFICATION OF <i>G. nervosa</i> AND TISSUE CULTURE STUDIES.....</b>	<b>51</b>

3.1. Methodology for molecular identification of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	52
3.1.1 Sample collection and DNA extraction .....	52
3.1.2. Primers for DNA amplification .....	53
3.1.3. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and sequencing .....	54
3.2. Tissue culture of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	56
3.2.1. Surface sterilization of leaves explant from <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	56
3.2.2. Culture medium for induction of callus .....	56
3.2.3. Inoculation of surface sterilized explant .....	56
3.3. Results & Discussion .....	57
3.3.1. Molecular identification of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	57
3.3.2. Induction of callus from the leaves of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	64
3.3.2.1. Growth regulators .....	70
<b>CHAPTER 4 .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>EVALUATION OF PHYTOTHERAPY POTENTIAL OF <i>G. nervosa</i> .....</b>	<b>72</b>
4.1 Source of medicinal plant .....	73
4.2 Collection and preparation of plant sample for pharmacological assays .....	73
4.3 Methodology .....	73
4.3.1 Anti-oxidant activity of <i>G. nervosa</i> extracts .....	73
4.3.1.1 Reagents .....	74
4.3.1.2 Procedure .....	74
4.3.2 Determination of anti-inflammatory activity .....	74
4.3.2.1 Reagents .....	75
4.3.2.2 Procedure .....	75
4.3.3 Determination of anti-lithiatic activity .....	75
4.3.3.1 Nucleation assay .....	76
4.3.3.2 Aggregation assay .....	76
4.3.4 Determination of anti-tyrosinase activity .....	77
4.3.4.1 Reagents .....	77
4.3.4.2 Procedure .....	77
4.3.5 Determination of antiproliferative activity .....	78
4.3.5.1 Cell culture of MCF-7 cell line .....	78
4.3.5.2 Sub culturing of MCF-7 cell line .....	78
4.3.5.3 MTT assay (Cell proliferation assay) .....	79
4.3.5.4 Trypan blue cell death assay .....	80
4.3.6 Anti-diabetic assays .....	81
4.3.6.1 $\alpha$ - amylase inhibition assay .....	82
4.3.6.2 $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibition assay .....	83
4.3.7 Kinetic analysis of $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition .....	84
4.3.8 Statistical analysis .....	84
4.4 Results & Discussion .....	85
4.4.1 Antioxidative activity of <i>G. nervosa</i> extracts .....	85
4.4.2. Anti-inflammatory activity .....	86
4.4.3 Anti-lithiatic activity .....	88
4.4.4. Anti-tyrosinase activity .....	91
4.4.5 Anticancer activity .....	92
4.4.5.1 Anti-proliferation activity of <i>G. nervosa</i> extracts on MCF-7 cell line .....	92

4.4.5.2 Cell death activity of plant crude extracts .....	97
4.4.6 Anti-diabetic activity of plant crude extracts .....	100
4.4.6.1 Inhibition of $\alpha$ - amylase activity .....	100
4.4.6.2 $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibition activity .....	103
4.4.7 Enzyme inhibition kinetic of methanol root extract .....	107
<b>CHAPTER 5 .....</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>GC-MS ANALYSIS OF METHANOL EXTRACTS OF <i>G. nervosa</i> .....</b>	<b>111</b>
5.1 METHODOLOGY .....	112
5.2 RESULTS & DISCUSSION.....	113
5.2.1 Phytoconstituent detected in MLE.....	113
5.2.2 Phytoconstituent detected in MRE .....	120
5.2.3 Phytoconstituent detected in MBE .....	122
<b>CHAPTER 6.....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>TOXICITY STUDIES OF METHANOL ROOT EXTRACT OF <i>G. nervosa</i> .....</b>	<b>130</b>
6.1 METHODOLOGY .....	131
6.1.1 Experimental animal.....	131
6.1.2 Determination of LC <sub>50</sub> of MRE for zebra fish.....	132
6.1.3 <i>In vivo</i> exposure of zebra fish and sample collection .....	133
6.1.4 Human blood collection, isolation of leukocytes and <i>in vitro</i> exposure.....	133
6.1.5 Trypan blue assay .....	133
6.1.6 Comet assay .....	134
6.1.6.1 Sample and slide preparation.....	134
6.1.6.2 Slide processing .....	135
6.1.7 Micronucleus test.....	136
6.1.8 Statistical analysis.....	137
6.2 RESULTS & DISCUSSION.....	137
6.2.1 Cytotoxicity effect .....	137
6.2.2 Mutagenic effects.....	140
6.2.3 Genotoxic effects .....	142
<b>CHAPTER 7:.....</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>PARTIAL PURIFICATION &amp; IDENTIFICATION OF BIOACTIVE COMPOUNDS FOR A SELECTED PHARMACOLOGICAL ACTIVITY .....</b>	<b>146</b>
7.1 METHODOLOGY .....	147
7.1.1 Separation & identification of compound from MLE that inhibit $\alpha$ -amylase activity.....	147
7.1.1.1 Thin layer chromatography.....	147
7.1.1.2 $\alpha$ - amylase inhibition potential of TLC scrapped compounds.....	148
7.1.1.3 GC-MS analysis.....	148
7.1.2 Separation & identification of $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory compound from MRE.....	148
7.1.2.1 Fractionation of MRE .....	148
7.1.2.2 Thin layer chromatography.....	149
7.1.2.3 Packing of Sephadex LH 20 column .....	150
7.1.2.4 Loading of sample on Sephadex LH 20 column.....	150
7.1.2.5 Packing of ODS column .....	150
7.1.2.6 Loading of sample in the ODS column .....	151
7.2 RESULTS & DISCUSSION.....	151

7.2.1 Separation & identification of compound from MLE that inhibit $\alpha$ -amylase activity.....	151
7.2.1.1 Thin layer chromatography.....	151
7.2.1.2 $\alpha$ - amylase inhibition activity TLC spots.....	152
7.2.1.3 GC-MS identification of compounds recovered from spot E of TLC .....	153
7.2.2 $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory property of MRE of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	156
7.2.2.1 Thin layer chromatography.....	156
7.2.2.2 Purification of n-butanol fraction of MRE using sephadex LH 20 column chromatography .....	157
7.2.2.3 Octadecyl silane (ODS) column chromatography .....	158
7.2.2.4 $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibition potential of partially purified compound.....	159
7.2.2.5 Characterization of partially purified compound from MRE that inhibit the $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity .....	160
<b>SUMMARY &amp; CONCLUSION.....</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>FUTURE PROSPECTS.....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>BIBLIOGRAPHY .....</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>APPENDIX.....</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>PUBLICATIONS .....</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>

## List of Tables

Table 3- I: Primers ( <i>rbcL</i> and <i>ITS2</i> ) used in the present study. ....	54
Table 3- II: Composition of PCR reaction mixture used for the amplification of <i>rbcL</i> & <i>ITS2</i> genes from <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	55
Table 3- III: Polymerase chain reaction parameters used for the amplification of <i>rbcL</i> & <i>ITS2</i> genes from <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	55
Table 3- IV: Callus induction in <i>G. nervosa</i> by using the different ratios of phyto-hormones. ....	65
Table 4- I: Determination of IC <sub>50</sub> value of methanol bark extract, methanol leaves extract & methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> on MCF-7 cell line. ....	97
Table 4- II: Km & Vmax of the $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity in presence and absence of methanol root extract (MRE) of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	109
Table 5- I: Compounds identified in the methanol leaves extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> by GC-MS. ....	115
Table 5- II: Bioactivities of minor compounds detected by GC-MS in methanol extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	119
Table 5- III: Compounds detected in the methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> by GC-MS..	121
Table 5- IV: Compounds identified in the methanol bark extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> by GC-MS. ....	124
Table 5- V: Common compounds present in different parts of methanol extracts of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	126
Table 5- VI: Class of secondary metabolites detected in methanol extracts of leaves, root and bark of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	127
Table 7- I: Compounds identified by GC-MS in spot E. ....	155

Table 7-II: Identification of peaks by total ion chromatogram scan in positive mode (+ TIC scan) from partially purified compound from the MRE of <i>G. nervosa</i> .	161
Table 7-III: Masses of all peaks with their relative abundance detected by LC-HR/MS with retention time of 0.21-0.27 min.	162
Table 7- IV: All possible formulas of most abundant compound with m/z 280.2269 using formula calculator limit index.	162
Table 7-V: M/Z of compounds with their relative abundance scanned between 0.34-0.43 min.	163
Table 7-VI: Possible formulas of most abundant compound (m/z- 278.2473) detected in + ESI scan between 0.34-0.43 min.	164
Table 7- VII: m/z of compounds with their relative possible abundance scanned between 0.50 to 0.58 min + ESI Scan	165
Table 7- VIII: Possible formulas of compound with m/z- 278.2473.	165
Table 7-IX: Comparisons of <sup>1</sup> H NMR spectrum between Microcosamine B (Feng et al. 2008) and compound purified from the methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> .	168

## List of Figures

Fig. 3- a: <i>G. nervosa</i> L. Panigrahi.....	53
Fig. 3- b: PCR amplification of <i>rbcL</i> & <i>ITS2</i> of <i>G. nervosa</i> , M-100 bp ladder, <i>rbcL</i> -553bp and <i>ITS2</i> - 490 bp.....	58
Fig. 3- c: <i>rbcL</i> sequence of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	58
Fig. 3- d: BLAST results of <i>rbcL</i> gene sequence of <i>G. nervosa</i> at NCBI.....	59
Fig. 3- e: Clustal W multiple alignment of <i>rbcL</i> sequence of <i>G. nervosa</i> with the <i>rbcL</i> sequences from other related plants.....	60
Fig. 3- f: Sequence of internal transcribed spacer region 2 ( <i>ITS2</i> ) of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	62
Fig. 3- g: BLAST of <i>ITS2</i> sequence of <i>G. nervosa</i> at NCBI.....	63
Fig. 3- h: Clustal W multiple alignment of Internal transcribed spacer region 2 ( <i>ITS2</i> ) sequence of <i>G. nervosa</i> with the <i>ITS2</i> sequences of <i>Microcos paniculata</i> available at NCBI database.....	64
Fig. 3- i: Callus induction from immature leaf explant of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	66
Fig. 3- j: Single cells suspension culture from callus of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	67
Fig. 3- k: Sub cultured single cell suspension of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	67
Fig. 3- l: Inoculation of mature leaf explant of <i>G. nervosa</i> in MS medium.....	69
Fig. 3- m: Inoculation of mature leaf explant of <i>G. nervosa</i> in MS+ charcoal medium.....	70
Fig. 4- a: Antioxidative activity of methanol leaves extract, aqueous leaves extract and methanol callus extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	85
Fig. 4- b: Inhibition of lipoxygenase activities by the methanol bark extract from <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	87
Fig. 4- c: Effect of various concentrations of methanol leaves extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> on nucleation of calcium oxalate crystals.....	89

Fig. 4- d: Effect of various concentrations of methanol leaves extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> on calcium oxalate crystal aggregation.....	90
Fig. 4- e: Calcium oxalate crystals under compound microscopes (100X). .....	90
Fig. 4- f: Dose dependent inhibition of tyrosinase activity by aqueous bark extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . .....	92
Fig. 4- g: Antiproliferative activity of methanol bark extract (MBE), methanol leaves extracts (MLE) and methanol root extract (MRE) of <i>G. nervosa</i> on MCF-7, breast cancer cell line, using MTT assay at (a) 200 µg/ml and (b) 400µg/ml.....	94
Fig. 4- h: Antiproliferation activity of aqueous bark extract (ABE), aqueous leaves extract (ALE) & aqueous root extract (ARE) of <i>G. nervosa</i> (200µg/ml), on MCF-7 breast cancer cell line, using MTT assay.....	95
Fig. 4- i: Relative MCF-7 cell staining with trypan blue dye in presence of methanol bark, leaves & root extracts of <i>G. nervosa</i> (a) 200 µg/ml and (b) 400µg/ml.....	99
Fig. 4- j: Standard maltose calibration curve.....	101
Fig. 4- k: Dose dependent inhibition of $\alpha$ -amylase by Acarbose.....	102
Fig. 4- l: Dose dependent inhibition of $\alpha$ -amylase by methanol leaves extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . .....	102
Fig. 4- m: % inhibition of $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of acarbose. ....	104
Fig. 4- n: % inhibition of $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of methanol leaves extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . .....	104
Fig. 4- o: inhibition of $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of methanol bark extract (MBE) of <i>G. nervosa</i> . .....	105
Fig. 4- p: % inhibition of $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of methanol root extract (MRE) of <i>G. nervosa</i> . .....	105
Fig. 4- q: % of inhibition of $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of aqueous root extract (ARE) of <i>G. nervosa</i> . .....	106
Fig. 4- r: Michaelis–Menten kinetics of $\alpha$ -glucosidase in absence and presence of methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	108
Fig. 4- s: Line-weaver Burk plot depicting the type of inhibition of $\alpha$ -glucosidase with various concentrations of methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . .....	109



Fig. 5- a: GC-MS chromatogram of methanol leaves extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> .	114
Fig. 5- b: GC-MS chromatogram of methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> .	120
Fig. 5- c: GC-MS chromatogram of methanol bark extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> .	123
Fig. 6- a: Viable and dead cells observed during trypan cell viability assay on zebra fish lymphocyte.	138
Fig. 6- b: Percentage of viable cells in human leukocytes (a) and Zebra fish blood cells (b) exposed to various concentrations of methanol root extracts of <i>G. nervosa</i> at different time intervals. Data are mean $\pm$ SD. Note: ** = P<0.01, *** = P<0.001	139
Fig. 6- c: Percentage of DNA damage in human leukocytes exposed to various concentration of methanol root extracts of <i>G. nervosa</i> at 0, 1 and 3 h time intervals. Data are mean $\pm$ SD [@ = P<0.05 denote statistically significant difference from the control (Dose response study) and damage at 24 h, (Time response study) student's t-test significance]. Note: * = p<0.05, *** = P<0.001.	141
Fig. 6- d: Percentage of DNA damage in blood cells of zebra fish exposed to various concentration of methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> at 24, 48 and 72 h time intervals. Data are mean $\pm$ SD [@ = P<0.05 denote statistically significant difference from the control (Dose response study) and damage at 24 h, (Time response study) Student's t-test significance].	142
Fig. 6- e: Fish peripheral blood cells with Micronuclei (a) 200X (b) 400X	143
Fig. 6- f: Frequency of micronucleated blood cells of zebra fish exposed to various concentration of plant extract at 24, 48 and 72 h time intervals. Data are mean $\pm$ SD. Note: *** = P<0.001.	144
Fig. 7- a: Fractionation of methanol root extract using various solvents.	149
Fig. 7- b: Thin layer chromatography of methanol root extract from <i>G. nervosa</i> (A) compounds observed under visible range and (B) compounds observed under UV range.	152
Fig. 7- c: $\alpha$ - amylase activity in presence of compounds recovered from TLC plate (Control- without any TLC spots, A1, A2, B, C, D and E are compounds recovered from TLC plate as seen in Fig. 7-b).	153

Fig. 7- d: GC-MS chromatogram profile of compounds recovered from spot E separated on TLC plate. ....	154
Fig. 7-e: Spots detected on TLC plate (A) aqueous fraction and (B) butanol fraction of methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	157
Fig. 7-f: TLC of all fractions obtained after SEC (size exclusion chromatography, LH20 column) .....	158
Fig. 7- g: Percentage inhibition of $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of partially purified compound obtained from the methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . Data are mean $\pm$ SD (*P < 0.05, **P < 0.01, ***P < 0.001 denotes statistically significant difference from the test control as determined by student's t-test).....	159
Fig. 7-h: LC-MS chromatogram of partially purified compound from the MRE of <i>G. nervosa</i> .....	160
Fig. 7-i: Peaks detected by mass spectrum between retention time of 0.21-0.27 min.....	161
Fig. 7-j: Mass spectrum of peaks detected by LC-HR/MS between 0.34-0.43 min retention time. ....	163
Fig. 7- k: Peaks detected by HR/MS between 0.50 to 0.58 min.....	164
Fig. 7-l: Infra-Red spectroscopy of purified compound from MRE of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	166
Fig. 7-m: Proton NMR spectrum of purified compound from the methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	167
Fig. 7-n: Structure of (1) Microcosamine B (R=H, reported by Feng et al. 2008) and (2) major compound (R=CH <sub>3</sub> , isolated in present study) detected in partially purified compound from methanol root extract of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	167
Fig. 7-o: Structure of major compound (2) N-methyl-microcosamine/ homomicrocosamine in MRE of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	169
Fig. 7-p: Structure of microgrewiapine A (3) detected in MRE of <i>G. nervosa</i> . ....	170
Fig. 7-q: Structure of minor compound homomicrogrewiapine / methoxylated microgrewiapine (4) detected in MRE.....	170

# **CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION**

Since thousands years, medicinal plants have been use worldwide for health care. Furthermore, 75% of the world population depend directly or indirectly on medicinal plants and their products. The secondary metabolites present in medicinal plants is correlated with therapeutic properties. On the other hand, therapeutic potential of some plants predominantly depends on composition of nutritional and cosmetic metabolites.

Indian traditional system of medicine comprises of Ayurveda, Yoga, Unani, siddha and homeopathy (AYUSH) and are widely used for treatment of various diseases. In India, Ayurveda developed between 2500 and 500 BC and currently is the most accepted system of medicine (Subhose et al. 2004). Drugs of plant origin have always been assumed of a first line of defense to cure most human diseases (John, 1984; Veale et al. 1992). Ayurvedic system is not only practiced in India and its subcontinents but it is well flourished in many European countries and United States. The Ayurveda treatment based on medicinal plants includes crude extracts from various parts of plant *viz.* flower, fruits, leaves, bark, and roots. Most of the ayurvedic companies depend on the plant derived products for manufacturing ayurvedic drugs. Based on traditional use of medicinal plants, 121 Ayurvedic drugs have been discovered in last century (Anesini and Perez, 1993). Currently, Ayurvedic system of treatment has been socially and scientifically strengthened in India. Crude herbal preparations are now being scientifically evaluated and properly disseminated. Medicinal chemistry techniques have also helped in intensifying the ayurvedic system of medicine. Scientists can now predict the compound/s present in the medicinal plants and can access the same compound from many other related plants of same or different family or alternatively chemically synthesize the lead compound in the laboratory.

India is a rich repository of herbal plants and is categorized among the twelve mega herbal diversities of the world. In India, around 20,000 medicinal plants have been identified, however only 7000-7500 plants are being used by ayurvedic practitioners. The Konkan region of India is endowed with rich herbal biodiversity. The Konkan region is marked by Sahyadri mountain range (Western Ghats) on the eastern side, Arabian sea from the western side, Gangavali river of Karnataka and region of Mayura River constituting the northern boundary. Medicinal plants from konkan region commonly exploited in traditional system of health care are *Aloe barbadense*, *Ceropegia hirsute*, *Cicer arietinum*, and *Anisochilus carnosus* for digestive or gastro-intestine problems. *Zingiber officinale* for acidity and ulcer problems and *Citrus aurantifolium* for dysentery problems (Kamble et al. 2008). *Mangifera indica* L. and *Spondias mangifera* L. for Diarrhea; *Annona reticulata* L., *Anacardium occidentale* L., *Acorus calamus* L., *Andrographis paniculata* (Burm.f.) wall., *Alstonia scholaris*, *Rauwolfia serpentina*, *Amorphophallus paeoniifolius* (Dennis) Nicolson, *Artemisia parviflora* L., *Chrysanthemum indicum* L., *Benincasa hispida* Cogn, *Cucurbita maxima* L and *Tamarindus indica* L. for curing stomach ache; *Calotropis gigantea*, *Agave americana* L., *Carissa spinarum* L, *Colocasia esculenta* (L.) Schott, *Coccinia grandis*, *Cucumis sativus* L, *Terminalia chebula* Retz, *Terminalia arjuna* (Roxb.) Wight & Arn., *Terminalia tomentosa* Willd and *Terminalia paniculata* Roth. for wound healing; *Polyalthia longifolia* Sonn., *Buchanania lanzan* Spreng is being used for fever; *Aerva lanata* (L.) Juss. used for kidney stone problems; *Achyranthes aspera* L., *Justicia adhatoda* L., *Asparagus racemosus* Willd., *Hemidesmus indicus* (L.), *Chromolaena odorata* L. *Ananas comosus* (L.) Merr and *Kalanchoe pinnata* (Lam.) Pers. is used for the treatment of cold. Many other important medicinal plants found in the konkan region that have great medicinal potential are

*Achyranthes aspera* L., *Andrographis echinoides* L., *Anisochilus carnosus* L., *Aloe barbadensis* Mill., *Bauhinia variegata* L., *Terminalia chebula*, *Cymbopogon martini* (Roxb.), *Chlorophytum tuberosum*, *Gymnema sylvestre*, *Chlorophytum borivilianum* L., *Cissus quadrangularis* L., and *Ocimum tenuiflorum* L.

Bioprospecting of medicinal plants is being continuously explored and with the advent of new techniques, the potential of medicinal plants for search of novel compound is becoming a reality. Approximately 25% of the commercial drugs marketed worldwide are of plant origin. The important plant originated drugs such as digoxin from *Digitalis* sp., vincristine and vinblastine from *Catharanthus roseus*, quinine and quinidine from *Cinchona* sp., morphine and codeine from *Papaver somniferum* and atropine from *Atropa belladonna* (Yue-Zhong, 1998). Additionally, other plant originated compounds such as muscarine, cannabinoids, physostigmine, yohimbine, colchicine, phorbol esters and forskolin have also been demonstrated with pharmaceutical, physiological and biochemical properties (Williamson et al. 1996).

The pharmaceutically important compounds are synthesized in the plant via a long complex biochemical pathway and is difficult to be reproduced in laboratory conditions. For example vinblastine and taxol are complex plant metabolites potentially used as anticancer drugs and cannot be synthesized *in vitro*. Thus, fulfilling the requirement of such compounds worldwide is achieved by use of state of art facility to increase production of secondary metabolites.

Medicinal plants have been and will remain important sources of pharmaceutical compounds. Phytotherapy involving use of plants or plant extracts for medicinal purpose and

is not part of human diet. The principle of phytotherapy correlates the secondary metabolites to therapeutic properties in the plants. Plant secondary metabolites are organic in nature and do not participate in plants growth and development. The major plant secondary metabolites are terpenoids, non-protein amino acids, amines, glycosides, flavonoids, phenolics, tannins, alkaloids, saponins etc. The type and production of these metabolites vary from plant to plant and are mainly dependent on genus, family, species, type of explant, tissue specific and time specific factors.

Drugs from medicinal plants have high structural diversity, high specificity to their target and other properties that make them ideal or better candidate for drug as compared to the lead compounds that are synthetic in origin (Frank & Carter, 2005). Although India is rich repository of medicinal plants, several problems create hurdles in the promotion of the medicinal plants worldwide. Out of all identified medicinal plants, very few plants are exploited for scientific research and explored for commercial potential. Similarly, lack of molecular markers to identify medicinal plants lead to wrong identification of plants. Additionally, medicinal plant have several synonyms, while some of them having same synonyms in different parts of India. The quality of herbal preparations differ from batch to batch as there is no standard protocol for making herbal preparations to treat particular disease. Further, the quality of herbal medicines depend on soil texture, nutritional composition, climate conditions and periodic variations. These factors affect both quantity and quality of active compounds of pharmacological importance in the plants. Lack of proper conservation and preservation of medicinal plants that are continuously being exported as a raw material has resulted in many of these plant species being listed as endangered species. Further several plants that are traditionally known for their medicinal potential are still

awaiting scientific evaluation and validation. Due to lack of specific markers for identification of medicinal plants, adulteration of raw herbal drugs with other related plants is rampant. Indian herbal pharmacopoeia includes only 32 herbal plants whereas, current manufacturers employ about 500 plants. Thus, faulty identification of herbal plants, extinctions of important medicinal plants due to overexploitation, adulteration and lack of scientific justification for medicinal potential of many traditional medicinal plants are some major hurdles associated with the Indian herbal repository. Thus, validation of the therapeutic potential of Indian medicinal plants, their sustainable use and promotion is an urgent requirement for bioprospecting of unexplored native plants.

Plant tissue culture involving callus culture, single cell suspension culture and subsequent organogenesis enables the preservation of rare and endangered species of plants. Further, tissue culture techniques can be employed for the production of pharmacological important secondary metabolites. Taxol a diterpenes alkaloid used as an anticancer drug worldwide is obtained from the bark of *Taxus* tree traditionally. The scarcity of taxol has been overcome by production of this alkaloid from a different species of *Taxus* through tissue culture techniques (Jennewein et al. 2005). Likewise tissue culture techniques for the production of analgesic drugs such as Morphine and Codeine have been achieved by callus and cell suspension culture of *Papaver somniferum* (Yu et al. 2002). Berberine, a well-known alkaloid used as an antibacterial is being produced from the cell culture of *Coptis japonica*, *Thalictrum* sp. and *Berberis* sp. (Dubey et al. 2004). Tal et al. (1983), reported *in vitro* production of diosgenin using single cell suspension culture of *Dioscorea deltoidea*. Vincristine and Vinblastine, the well known anticancer drugs used in chemotherapy were originally obtained from *Catharanthus roseus* at a very low yield i.e. 0.0005%.



Subsequently, cell culture was employed to produce more quantity of these compounds from the *C. roseus* (Taha et al. 2009). Further, clone of *Artemisia annua* producing high yield of antimalarial drug i.e. Artemisinin has also been obtained (Baldi & Dixit, 2008).

With the increasing demand of herbal drugs and remarkable developments in the purification technology, spectroscopic techniques and rapid *in vitro* assays, scientific community have regained their interest to screen potential pharmaceutical compounds from medicinal plants. *In vitro* assays are employed for the high throughput screening of medicinal plants for their therapeutic potential. IC<sub>50</sub> value of the crude extract determined by various *in vitro* assays help in evaluation of crude extract as a possible drug lead, especially if the IC<sub>50</sub> value of crude extract is below 100µg/ml (Cos et al. 2006). Although most of the *in vitro* assays are microplate based, *in vitro* enzyme inhibition assays based on colorimetric or spectrometry are also employed to assess the medical medicinal plants (Ellman et al. 1961; Pohanka et al. 2011; Beretta and Facino, 2010). After evaluation of important pharmaceutical property of crude extract of medicinal plant using *in vitro* assays, isolation, separation and identification of the lead compound present in the herbal mixture is required. Bioassay guided purification and identification of lead compound has played a crucial role in the process of drug discovery. This process comprises the repetitive preparation of various fractionations in different solvents and assessment of their pharmaceutical potential. By use of various techniques such as GC-MS, LC-MS/MS, LC-FTIR, H-NMR, C-NMR-MS and CE-MS, it is now possible to isolate and detect compound of our interest from the crude herbal preparations.

The main focus of the present study is bioprospecting of a selected medicinal plant from the Konkan region of Western Ghats, India. The selection of the medicinal plant for the present study was solely based on the criteria that plant is known for its traditional medicinal properties but awaiting scientific validation. Based on the literature search on medicinal plants belong to Konkan region around Goa, it was observed that that tissue culture, pharmacognosy and phytochemical work on *G. nervosa* L. was lacking. Hence, the *G. nervosa* L. was selected for the present investigation with the following objectives:

### **1.1. The objectives of the Ph.D. research work**

- 1 Tissue culture of *G. nervosa*.
- 2 Assessment of the medicinal properties associated with the *G. nervosa*.
- 3 Partial purification & identification of bioactive compound for a selected pharmacological activity.

**CHAPTER 2**

**REVIEW OF LITERATURE**

This chapter comprises a detailed review of traditional as well scientifically reported medicinal properties for *G. nervosa*. Information on molecular identification and tissue culture of *G. nervosa* reported in literature will also be presented. Further, various assay systems to detect antioxidative, antiinflammatory, antilithiatic, antityrosinase, anticancer, antidiabetic properties as well as methods generally adopted to determine the cytotoxicity, mutagenicity of plant crude extracts would also be discussed. The chapter also describes the various isolation, purification and identification techniques adopted for characterization of pharmacological important compound/s from various medicinal plants.

## **2.1 *Grewia nervosa* L. Panigrahi**

*Grewia nervosa* L. is a shrub with palmately nerved leaves, whitish flower, buds suburbanite edible fruits and belongs to the family Malvaceae. *G. nervosa* (Lour.) Panigrahi (English Name: Microcos). The plant also known by other synonyms: *Microcos nervosa* (Lour.), *Microcos paniculata* L., *Microcos glabra* Jack, *Microcos mala* Buch-Ham., *Arsis rugosa* Lour., *Fallopia nervosa* Lour., *Grewia affinis* L., *Grewia microcos* L., *Grewia muenterii* Walp. and *Grewia ulmifolia* Roxb. Although, *G. nervosa* is commonly known by several synonyms, due to different languages in India, the plant has several local names. The plant is called as Pisoli and Thengprenkeorong in Assamese; Asar, Garo, Borsubret, Bolchibins in Bengali; Shiral in Hindi; Abhranga, Khasi, Dieng sohdkhar, Dieng Sohlienghadem in Kannada; Kottakka in Marathi; Hasoli and shirala in Malayalam; Tatam and Visalam in Tamil and Asali and Chivra in Konkani. Although, the recent name of the plant is *G. nervosa*, researchers still prefer using the older synonyms i.e. *Microcos paniculata*. *G. nervosa* L. is a member of genus that includes 60 species distributed more or less throughout mainland India, Andaman and Nicobar islands, Sri Lanka, China, Cambodia,

Myanmar, Thailand, Vietnam, Indonesia and Malaysia. (Ghani et al. 1998; Kirtikar et al. 1987).

## **2.2 Traditional use of *Grewia nervosa* as therapeutic agent**

Traditionally, *G. nervosa* is known for curing several ailments. Water extract from boiled leaves is used to treat jaundice and kidney stone. Kalita & Deb, (2004) reported that leaves boiled along with turmeric and snail shell is being used for the treatment of jaundice, cold, heat stroke and dyspepsia. Additionally, aqueous extract of bark of *G. nervosa* is used to treat Hepatitis B infection (Biswas et al. 2010). Leaves, bark, root and fruit of *G. nervosa* have been reportedly used to treat fever, diarrhoea as well as sprayed as insecticidal agent (Luo, 2009; Bandara et al. 2000; Feng et al. 2008). Leaves paste of the *G. nervosa* is also reported to cure digestion problems (Rahman et al. 2012). Since, ancient times the leaves of *G. nervosa* have been added in the Chinese herbal tea. Additionally, warm paste of fresh leaves of *G. nervosa* is also known to be applied on fractured body parts (Debnath et al. 2014).

## **2.3 Scientific studies on *Grewia nervosa***

Although the plant is traditionally claimed to have several medicinal properties, they have not been scientifically validated. However, since the last decade *G. nervosa* is attracting the attention of researchers. Bandara et al. (2000), purified a novel alkaloid from the stem bark of *M. paniculata* i.e. n-methyl- 6 beta-(deca-1', 3', 5'-trienyl) -3 beta-methoxy-2 beta-methylpiperidine, that reportedly demonstrated insecticidal activity against *Aedes aegypti* second instar larvae, a carrier of Dengue virus. Feng et al. (2008), isolated two novel piperidine alkaloids, microcosamines A (1) and B (2) from the leaves of *M. paniculata*, that depicted larvicidal activity against *Culex quinquefasciatus*.

The antioxidative potential of ethyl acetate extract (EAE), butanol extract (BE), aqueous extract (AE) and petroleum ether extract (PEE) of *M. paniculata* has been evaluated using three different *in vitro* model assay systems viz. 1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH) method, 2,2'-azino-bis-(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonate) (ABTS) method and Co (II) EDTA-induced luminol chemi-luminescence by flow injection method. Unlike other extracts, only EAE depicted higher antioxidant potential. Further, five compounds viz. methyl 3 $\beta$ -O-p-hydroxy-E-cinnamoyloxy-2 $\alpha$ , 23-dihydroxyolean-12-en-28-oate, epicatechin, 3-trans-feruloyl maslinic acid, maslinic acid and sucrose were isolated from EAE of *M. paniculata*. Amongst the five, epicatechin depicted antioxidant activity and was further identified as a natural antioxidant compound present in the EAE of *M. paniculata* (Fan et al. 2010).

Rahman et al. (2011), revealed the cytotoxic and analgesic activity of ethanol leaves extract of *M. paniculata* on mice. In comparison to Diclofenac sodium, a standard analgesic drug, ethanol leaves extract depicted significant analgesic effect on mice at 250 and 500 mg/kg oral doses. However, ethanol leaves extract depicted significant toxic effect on brine shrimp with LC<sub>50</sub> as 60  $\mu$ g/ml.

Aziz et al. (2014) extracted fruit of *M. paniculata* using various organic solvents viz. Methanol fruit extract (MFE), Chloroform fruit extract (CFE) and aqueous fruit extract (AFE). Antibacterial activity by agar disc diffusion test, toxicity study by brine shrimp lethality assay and larvicidal activity on mosquito larvae were studied using standard protocols. MFE depicted significant broad range of antibacterial activity compared to CFE & AFE. Moreover, MFE exhibited cytotoxic effect on brine shrimps (LC<sub>50</sub> of 52.7  $\mu$ g/ml). Out

of the three extracts exposed to *Culex quinquefasciatus* (4th instar larvae), CFE and MFE demonstrated significant larvicidal activity with LC<sub>50</sub> of 441.7 and 342.1 µg/ml respectively. Thus the organic fraction of *M. paniculata* extracts depicted insecticidal activity as well as toxicity effect.

Aziz et al. (2015), explored anti-helminthic, anti-inflammatory and antidiabetic activity of aqueous extract from the fruits of *M. paniculata*. Aqueous fruit extract (AFE) of *M. paniculata* depicted significant anti-helminthic activity at 50 mg/mL leading to killing of *Pheretima posthuma* at 55.25, 34.24 min respectively. AFE demonstrated significant anti-inflammatory activity at 41.05%, whereas, proteinase was inhibited at 250 µg/mL with IC<sub>50</sub> value of 285.47µg/mL.

Aziz et al. (2015), analyzed the major phytochemicals of *M. paniculata* and depicted the presence of alkaloids, saponins, tannins, triterpenoids, flavonoids and carbohydrates. Although all the extracts showed significant proteinase inhibitory activity, highest inhibition was exhibited by the methanol bark extract i.e. 75.94% with a IC<sub>50</sub> of 61.31 µg/mL. Methanol and aqueous extracts from fruits at the doses of 200 and 400 mg/kg body weight showed significant inhibition of ear edema and granuloma formation. These extracts also significantly reduced the paw licking and abdominal writhing of mice. In addition, BME (400 mg/kg), FME (200 and 400 mg/kg) depicted significant analgesic activities at 60 min in the tail immersion test. Additionally, significant post-treatment antipyretic activities were observed with BME at 200 and 400 mg/kg as well as with FME at 400 mg/kg.

#### **2.4 Pharmaceutical scope of *G. nervosa***

Most of the researchers have primarily focused on the fruits of the *G. nervosa* for exploring medicinal properties. Although, leaves and stem bark have also been used, roots have not been explored for pharmaceutical potential. Further, most of the studies revealed the antioxidant activities of *G. nervosa* with few reports on antiinflammatory and antidiabetic activity from the fruits.

#### **2.5 Molecular identification of the *G. nervosa* species**

The information provided by herbal specialists about medicinal plants, herbal products, medicinal uses, origin and families may be incorrect or insufficient (Bellakhdar, 1997). Difficulty in identification arises when the same medicinal plant has different synonyms, and in some case the same name is used for multiple plant species (Bellakhdar et al. 1991). Increased demand for medicinal plant products in the market has led to over harvesting of even non-endangered species whereas faulty identification has resulted in incorporation of toxic or unsuitable species in the market, causing health risk to consumers (Barthelson et al. 2006; Ize-Ludlow et al. 2004).

Generally, identification of medicinal plants is mainly based on morphological, phytochemical, and anatomical characters. Identification of medicinal plants based on chemical variability impede its true identity as chemical composition of a plant species varies and is dependent on growth, storage condition and harvesting processes. Identification based on microscopic analysis is laborious, inefficient and time consuming.

Biotechnology and plant genetics have provided various techniques for identification of medicinal plants up to species level (Kumar et al. 2009). Identification using DNA



barcoding ensures accurate, rapid automated species identification. Species identification using DNA sequences are routinely used e.g. Fungi (Gardes and Bruns, 1993), animals (Arnason et al. 1991; Tang et al. 1995; Caldeira et al. 1998; Milinkovitch et al. 2004), plants (Garnock-Jones et al. 1996). Progress in the barcoding research is monitored by Consortium for the Barcode of Life (CBOL) and are focused on retrieving the barcode sequence from all plants species (Hollingsworth et al. 2009).

The fundamental problems with the DNA based primers is their inability to discriminate interspecies and intra-species variation in the sequence (Chen et al., 2010; Lahaye et al., 2008; Chase and Fay, 2009).

CBOL, recommends the combination of *matK* and ribulose-biphosphate carboxylase (*rbcL*) universal primers with the option of supplementing these with two or more other primer for the discrimination of plants species.

Currently, *matK*, *rbcL*, *psbA-trnH*, *ITS2*, and *rpoCl* are popularly used for barcoding and identification of plants. Some researchers used *psbA-trnH* barcode to identify the medicinal pteridophytes species as well as plants belonging to *Dendrobium* genus (Yao et al. 2009; Ma et al. 2010). *ITS2* is a potential universal DNA barcode for the identification of plants (Chen et al. 2010). Approximately, 92.7% cases (6600 plants belonging to different phyla i.e. Gymnosperms, Mosses, Angiosperms, Ferns, Algae, Liverworts, and Fungi) have been correctly identified, using *ITS2*. The *ITS2* universal primer has been used to identify plants belonging to many families i.e. Rosaceae, Rutaceae, Asteraceae etc. (Yao et al. 2010; Gao et al. 2010; Luo et al. 2010; Pang et al. 2011; Liu et al. 2012).

The other widely acceptable reliable DNA barcode marker is *rbcL* (Kress et al. 2009). The *rbcL* sequence has been used to discriminate several medicinal plants (Sheng-Guo et al. 2008; Doyle et al. 1997; Hamdam et al. 2013) and is capable of identifying genetic differences in plant populations. This primer detects rapid and small amount of mutations in plant species, enabling discrimination of closely related species (Hamdam et al. 2013).

## **2.6 Tissue culture studies on *G. nervosa***

Increasing use of natural products as medicines in the worldwide healthcare sector has created demand for medicinal plants and their raw products. Uncontrolled harvesting of medicinal plants by herbal based pharmaceutical companies has caused extinction of many red listed medicinal plants. Recently World Conservation Union reported that 70% plants of medicinal importance are under threat (Paunescu, 2009). Over harvesting, inappropriate agricultural based practices in forest areas, colonization, global warming are some the main causes attributed to the loss of natural biodiversity (Pitman & Jorgensen, 2002).

There is an urgent need to ensure conservation and sustainable use of medicinal plants. In order to protect & preserve plant biodiversity alternative methods to conserve the genetic resources of medicinal plants need to be explored. Although, *G. nervosa* is not an endangered species, *in vitro* micropropagation of *G. nervosa* has been carried out by researchers especially by those involved in medical bioprospecting of this plant. Further, secondary metabolites of pharmacological importance are available in different parts of plant (flowers, fruits, leaves, bark and roots) and it is possible to obtain the same via callus culture or single cell suspension culture. So, using callus or single cell suspension culture, economical mass production of pharmacological important compounds would be possible.

*In vitro* culture techniques include shoot/root tip culture, somatic embryogenesis, callus culture, single cell suspension culture etc. These techniques not only aid in conservation of genetic resources of endangered medicinal plants but would also promote mass production of pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites.

*In vitro* culture techniques have been employed to conserve several threatened, endangered, rare plant species such as *Picorrhiza kurroa*, *Gymnema sylvestre*, *Salaca oblonga*, *Oroxylum indicum*, *Celastrus paniculata*, *Saussaurea lappa*, *Ginkgo biloba*, *Swertia chirata* and *Tinospora cordifolia*, *Holostemma annularis* (Sharma et al. 2010).

In several studies, callus has been commonly used for studying the pharmacological activity of a medicinal plant. The callus can be used instead of plant extract, to treat a particular disease in a geographically isolated region where the intact plant is not available. Further implementation of the cell culture techniques for medicinal plants would help in conservation of biodiversity.

Sokmen et al. (2004), prepared methanol extract from the callus of *Origanum acutidens* and evaluated it for antioxidant, antimicrobial and antiviral activity. Results indicated that methanol callus extract (MCE) did not inhibit reproduction of the influenza Aichi virus in Madin-darby Canine Kidney Epithelial Cells line (MDCK), however, methanol extract from callus depicted toxicity against the virus, indicating presence of antiviral compounds in the callus extract. Although, methanol callus extract did not depict antimicrobial activity, methanol callus extract depicted free radical scavenging activity with  $IC_{50}$  value of  $71.5 \pm 5.3$   $\mu$ g/ml. Similarly, Gulluce et al. (2003), evaluated the anti-bacterial and antioxidant property of methanol callus extract (MCE) of *Satureja hortensis* L. Although

MCE did not depict any antibacterial activity, free radical scavenging activity with IC<sub>50</sub> value of 23.76± 0.80 µg/ml was detected.

The ultimate objective of all plant cell culture studies is to obtain bioactive compounds from derived callus or single cell suspension culture. Several secondary metabolites have been obtained through callus culture of medicinal plants viz. Alliin (Malpathak & David, 1986); Altamisine (Goleniowski & Trippi, 1999); Saikosaponins (Wang & Huang, 1982.); L-Canavanine (Ramirez et al. 1992); Pyrethrins (Rajasekaran et al. 1991); Naringin & Limonin (Barthe et al. 1987); Caffeine (Waller et al. 1983); Secoiridoid glucosides (Skrzypczak et al. 1993); L-DOPA (Brain, 1976); Camptothecin (Thengane et al. 2003); Thebaine (Day et al. 1986); Betacyanin (Schroder & Bohm, 1984) and Lithospermic acid B and Rosmarinic acid (Morimoto et al. 1994).

Apart from callus culture, single cell suspension culture of medicinal plants is an alternative option for rapid mass production of bioactive compounds of pharmaceutical importance. Bioactive compounds that have been successfully produced on a large scale using single cell suspension culture are Canthinone alkaloids (Anderson et al. 1986); Rosmarinic acid (De-Eknamkul & Ellis, 1985); Theamine,  $\gamma$ -glutamyl derivatives (Orihara & Furuya, 1990); Capsaicin (Johnson et al. 1990); Diosgenin (Heble & Staba, 1980); L-Ephedrine D-pseudoephedrine (O'Dowd et al. 1993); Ginkgolide A (Carrier et al. 1991); Cerebroside (Jang et al. 1998); Nicotine (Mantell et al. 1983); Ginsenosides (Zhong & Zhu, 1995); Morphine, Codeine (Siah & Doran, 1991); Reserpine (Yamamoto & Yamada, 1986); Taxol (Wu et al. 2001) and Berberin (Kobayashi et al. 1987).

## **2.7 Antioxidant activity of *G. nervosa***

In living organism's reactive oxygen species (ROS) like hydroxyl ( $\text{OH}^\cdot$ ), superoxide ( $\text{O}_2^\cdot$ ) and peroxy ( $\text{ROO}^\cdot$ ,  $\cdot\text{OOH}$ ) are produced during stress. Proteins, RNA, DNA, lipids and enzymes are the major targets of reactive oxygen species resulting in dysfunction or mutations leading to major degenerative diseases (Ames et al. 1993). Free radicals of ROS have been observed in pathogenesis of various human diseases such as Alzheimer's disease, heart disease, cancer (Diaz et al. 1997); ageing (Burns et al. 2001); inflammation, neuron disorders, diabetic problems and atherosclerosis (Chen et al. 2006).

Although, human possess innate defence system to combat excess production of ROS, excess air and water pollution as well as unhealthy food habits have decreased the capacity to overcome the effects of free radicals. Therefore, antioxidants that can neutralize free radicals are of great importance to sustain the redox balance of human body which ultimately would regulate the progression of several diseases (Willet, 1994).

For several years, researchers have been exploring the antioxidant potential of thousands of medicinal plants worldwide (Yen et al. 1995; Masaki et al. 1995). The free radical scavenging or antioxidant property of medicinal plants is attributed to plant secondary metabolites such as flavonoids, phenolic acids and diterpenes (Pietta, 1998; Shahidi et al. 1992).

All protocols used for evaluating the antioxidant potential of plant extract are based on electron paramagnetic resonance (Rosen et al. 1984), spectrophotometry/colorimetric (Nishikimi et al. 1972) and chemi-luminescence principle (Robinson et al. 1997). The major assays to evaluate the antioxidant potential are 1,1-diphenyl-2-picrylhydrazine (DPPH)

method (Blois, 1958); nitro blue tetrazolium (NBT) reduction method or superoxide anion scavenging assay (Beauchamp and Fridovich, 1971); reducing power method (Oyaizu, 1986); hydroxyl radical scavenging assay (Halliwell et al. 1987); hydrogen peroxide scavenging assay (Ruch et al. 1989); total radical trapping antioxidant potential (TRAP) method (Lissi et al. 1992); Trolox equivalent antioxidant capacity (TEAC) assay (Salah et al. 1995); ferric reducing antioxidant power (FRAP) (Benzie and Strain, 1996); thiobarbituric acid (TBA) method, ferric thiocyanate (FTC) assay, (Mackeen et al. 2000); oxygen radical absorbance capacity (ORAC) assay (Ou et al. 2001) and 2,2-azinobis (3-ethylbenzthiazoline-6-sulphonic acid) (ABTS) radical scavenging assay (Rice-Evans and Miller, 1994; Re et al. 1999; Baltrusaityte et al. 2007).

Amongst all antioxidant assays described above, FRAP assay is quick and reproducible and can be linearly related to the molar concentrations of pure or mixture of antioxidants present in the plant crude extract. FRAP assay is easy to perform as chemicals and equipments used in this assay are inexpensive and are easily available (Benzie & Strain, 1996).

Till now several medicinal plants have been screened for antioxidant activities using FRAP assay (Velioglu et al. 1998; Lee & Shibamoto, 2000; Kitts et al. 2000; Liu & Ng, 2000; Wang and Jiao, 2000; Tiwari, 2001; Lee et al. 2003).

The antioxidant property of some secondary metabolites like polyphenols and flavonoids from medicinal plants have been studied (Sies, 1991; Friedman & Kimball, 1986; Dreosti, 1991; Hertog et al. 1993; Hertog et al. 1995; Dalton & Ahmad, 1995; Langley-Evans, 2000; Pietta, 2000; Tiwari, 2001; Lee et al. 2003; Modun et al. 2003). Both black and

green tea, the most consumed beverages worldwide have been reported to contain antioxidants (Hertog et al. 1993; Langley-Evans, 2000; Lie and Xie, 2000).

## **2.8 Anti-inflammatory activity**

Inflammation in human body is a natural indirect defence process initiated in response to any external toxic or harmful stimuli. Unchecked inflammation results in chronic disorders. Arachidonic acid metabolic pathway plays an important role in the inflammation process. Lipoxygenase (LOX) is the key enzyme, responsible for leukotrienes biosynthesis from Arachidonic acid. The leukotrienes are the mediators of allergic and inflammatory reactions. Lipoxygenase oxidizes linoleic and Arachidonic acid at different sites. Depending on the oxidation site, four types of iso-enzymes such as 15-LOX, 12-LOX, 8-LOX and 5-LOX have been identified (Porta et al. 2002). However due to difficulty in obtaining human LOX, most of the *in vitro* studies are carried using 5-LOX from soybean (Skrzypczak-Jankun et al. 2003).

Standard drugs that are used for the treatment of inflammation, inhibit the activity of two key enzymes i.e. lipoxygenase and cyclooxygenase, as these two enzymes are crucial in the metabolism of arachidonic acid. However, drugs for the treatment of various inflammatory induced diseases such as arthritis, Alzheimer's and osteoporosis result in side effects such as ulcers, cardiac aberrations, hypertension etc. (Hougee, 2008). Thus the, focus has shifted towards natural drugs (Conforti et al. 2008; Buhrmann et al. 2011). In recent years, natural antiinflammatory agents of plant origin, have gained special attention for the treatment of inflammation. Nowadays, patients with chronic inflammatory disease like

arthritis worldwide, are being advised to use anti-inflammatory drugs of herbal origin on priority basis.

Medicinal plants are a premium source for obtaining novel inhibitors for 5-LOX. Screening of medicinal plants using *in vitro* assays for 5-LOX inhibition have led to safe, cheap and easily available anti-inflammatory drugs of natural origin with minimal adverse side effects (Wagner, 1993; Bauer, 1999).

Sreejayan and Rao (1996), reported the role of polyphenols in the treatment of inflammatory disorders. Polyphenols such as curcumins, tannins and flavonoids (isoquercitrin, quercetin, apigenin, sideritoflavon, luteolin, silibinin, gnaphalin, baicalein, rhamnetin, centaureidin) from the medicinal plants are reported to control the inflammatory reactions by free radical scavenging potential or by inhibiting lipoxygenases (LOX) and cyclo-oxygenases (COX) enzymes (Sadik et al. 2003; Lee et al. 2003).

Schneider and Bucar (2005), reviewed 150 species of medicinal plants belonging to various families. Thirty natural compounds were identified as potent inhibitors of 5-lipoxygenase. Additionally, medicinal plants and the bioactive compounds with potential of 5-lipoxygenase inhibition activity belonged to a broad range of families and different classes of chemical compounds has been reported.

Over production of nitric oxide (NO), a free radical reactive oxygen species, also induces many chronic inflammatory diseases (Stuehr & Nathan, 1989; Nathan & Hibbs, 1991; MacMicking et al. 1997; Guzik et al. 2003). Crude extracts from many medicinal



plants have been demonstrated to control these inflammatory diseases by scavenging nitric oxide free radicals (Kanno et al. 2006; Lee et al. 2007; Lee et al. 2010).

## **2.9 Anti-lithiatic activity**

### **2.91 Anti-urolithiasis potential of medicinal plants**

Recurrent nucleation and aggregation of renal stones in the kidney has become a worldwide problem. Calcium oxalate (CaOx) is found in 80% of kidney stone patients. The kidneys of other 20% patients contain stone made of uric acid, struvite, cysteine etc. (Park & Pearle, 2007). Nucleation and aggregation of kidney stone is a very complex process (Miller et al. 2007).

### **2.92 Medicinal plants in kidney stone treatment**

From ancient times, people have used decoctions or extracts of various medicinal plants for dissolving kidney stones. Although, the rationale behind these phytotherapies are still unclear, many of these are able to limit the recurrent urolithiasis.

*Herniaria hirsuta* L., a medicinal plant is traditionally known for its anti-lithiatic activity. Although extract of *H. hirsuta* L. enhances the nucleation i.e. number of crystals, it simultaneously decreases the size of crystals (Atmani & Khan, 2000). Further, *H. hirsuta* L. extract successfully inhibited the binding of crystals to renal cells (Atmani et al. 2004).

*Phyllanthus niruri* L., a famous medicinal plant of Brazil, has also been traditionally used to treat kidney stone. Barros et al. (2003), justified the crystal nucleation inhibition property using water extract of *P. niruri* L. Similarly, *P. niruri*, extract was demonstrated to inhibit the formation of calcium oxalate crystals (Campos and Schor, 1999). Garimella et al.

(2001), confirmed the *in vitro* inhibition of calcium and phosphate precipitation by *Vigna unguiculata* L. seed extract. Additionally, various other medicinal plants from China have also been proved scientifically to inhibit calcium oxalate crystallization (Chen et al. 2007; Koide et al. 1995). Other medicinal plants and juice from citrus plants have been found to decrease the rate of calcium oxalate crystallization (Oussama et al. 2005; Kulaksizoglu et al. 2008).

In India, although several medicinal plants have been traditionally known for their anti-lithiatic property, very few of them are actually marketed as herbal drugs. Some herbal drugs in Indian market are Calcuri (Charak Pharmaceuticals, Bombay, India), Cystone (Himalaya Drug Company, India), and Chandraprabha bati (Baidyanath, India). Though, *G. nervosa* is known for its potential to cure urinary problems, no scientific report is available to justify its traditional anti-lithiatic property.

### **2.10 Tyrosinase inhibition**

In the human, the major defence against UV light and darkening of the skin is induced by production of excess melanin pigments (Freidman, 1996). Kojic acid, Hydroquinone, Azelaic acid, Arbutin, and Catechins are commercially available products for skin depigmentation (Maeda et al. 1991). Tyrosinase plays an important role in the biosynthetic pathway of melanin production. Most of the available treatments for skin whitening, inhibit tyrosinase. Due to excessive use of face whitening creams, skin of the face become thin and a black area may develop around the eyes called 'bleach panda effect'. These common irreversible adverse effects of synthetic products are ochronosis, cutaneous damage etc. Thus people prefer natural or homemade remedies for skin whitening such as honey, turmeric,

cow' s milk, gram flour, tender, coconut water, citrus fruits, cucumber, papaya, almond, tomato, potato, milk thistle, strawberry, blueberry, etc.

Tretinoin, hydroquinone,  $\alpha$ -hydroxyl acids (AHAs), kojic acid, L-ascorbic acid, monobenzone, azelaic acid and magnesium ascorbyl phosphate are some of the synthetic tyrosinase inhibitors commonly used in skin whitening creams.

Most of the secondary metabolites such as phenols, flavonoids, terpenes, alkaloids, steroids, fatty acids that are present in the medicinal plants are reported to have anti-tyrosinase activity (Chang, 2009; Curto et al. 1999; Matsuda et al. 1996; Kubo & Kinst-Hori, 1999; Kim et al. 2005).

Extracts from *Prosopis Africana*, *Portulaca pilosa*, *Stryphnodendron barbatimao*, *Entada Africana* and *Cariniana brasiliensis* have been reported to inhibit tyrosinase activity (Baurin et al. 2002). Further, ten different varieties of Korean tea were screened for their skin whitening potential and a green tea variety was found strongly inhibit tyrosinase activity (No et al. 1998). Further, five common Asian tea varieties (Horsetail, Inulae Flos, Chinese Leucas, Indian Wikstroemia and Broomweed ) were also tested for tyrosinase inhibition activity and Inulae Flos variety was found to be potent source of tyrosinase inhibition (Lu et al. 2010). Elsewhere, out of 100 medicinal plant extracts tested, *Dryopteris crassirhizoma*, *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, *Morus alba*, *Rheum palmatum*, *Myristica fragrans*, *Sophora japonica*, *Chaenomeles speciosa*, and *Gastrodia ellata* demonstrated tyrosinase inhibition (Lee et al. 1997).

Hibiscetin heptamethyl ether (Chang, 2009), phydroxybenzoic acid (Briganti et al. 2003), lupeol (Seiberg et al. 2000), 2,6-dimethoxy-4-hydroxy acetophenone, 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid, ferulic acid (Maeda et al. 1991) and 2'-O-ethylmurrangatin (Nerya et al. 2003) isolated from medicinal plants were screened for anti-tyrosinase activity, but only dihydroxybenzoic acid and lupol inhibited tyrosinase.

### **2.11 Anti-cancer assays**

According to the World Cancer Report, 12.7 million new cancer cases and 7.6 million deaths (around 13% of all deaths) occurred in 2008. Among all types of cancers, lung, female breast, colorectal and stomach cancers accounted for 40%. Breast cancer was the most common type of cancer diagnosed in women i.e. 23% of all new cases in women (Ferlay, 2012).

Breast cancer is prevalent in human as well as other mammals. Although most of the human cases of breast cancer are reported in women, male breast cancer is also known to occur (US, NIH). Globally, breast cancer accounts for 22.9% of total cancers (except non-melanoma skin cancers) in women. In 2008, breast cancer caused 458,503 deaths globally, 13.7% of total cancer deaths in women. It is 100 times more common in women than in men even though men tend to have lesser outcomes due to delays in diagnosis (World Cancer Report, 2008). Further, every year one in four new cancers diagnosed worldwide is a breast cancer in females (Bray et al. 2013).

MCF-7 (Michigan Cancer Foundation-7) is a well-known breast cancer cell line isolated from a 69-year-old Caucasian woman and is widely employed for *in vitro* breast cancer studies.

Various plants are recognized in *Ayurveda* for treatment of cancer. Recently, many plants have also been screened for their anticancer activities. *Vinca* alkaloids was the first natural anticancer agent discovered from plant (Noble, 1990). Currently, 60% of the anticancer drugs available in the market are derived from natural sources. Thus, the conventional herbs lead the trail for the discovering biologically active novel molecules (Sakpakdeejaroen & Itharat, 2009). Hence, in spite of the artificial and combinatorial chemistry as well as molecular modelling approaches, medicinal plants are an important source of new drugs (Abu-Dahab & Afifi, 2007).

Many medicinal plants have adaptable antioxidant properties and have shown defensive effect against breast cancer. As already reported, antioxidant properties are correlated with the occurrence of active phytoconstituents such as vitamins, carotenoids, terpenoids, flavonoids, polyphenols, enzymes, minerals, alkaloids, polysaccharides, saponin, lignins, xanthenes and pigments (Gupta & Sharma, 2006; Pandey & Rizvi, 2009; Saxena et al. 2013).

## **2.12 Gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy (GC-MS) analysis**

Chromatography techniques have been used for the detection of primary and secondary metabolites present in the crude or pure biological samples. Since, last three decades, chromatography techniques have been efficient in terms of accuracy and up-to date database of the compounds in the libraries. Gas Chromatography (GC) coupled with Mass spectroscopy (MS) provides robust identification of the compounds based on commercially available libraries like NIST & Wiley online library. GC-MS technique mainly used to detect and characterize targeted or non-targeted compounds from the mixture of metabolites.

Selection of the solvent system for the extraction of sample is mainly dependent on metabolite target, sample matrix, biological problem etc. Researchers generally use a wide range of solvent system ranging from polar to non-polar solvents.

GC-MS studies have been used routinely for identification of several secondary metabolites such as phenols and phenolics acids (Robbins, 2003; Saitta et al. 2009; Zhang & Zuo, 2004; Zuo, et al. 2002), flavonoids (Zhang & Zuo, 2004; Fuzfai & Molnár-Perl, 2007; Gao et al. 2010), alkylresorcinols (Zarnowski et al. 2002), phytoestrogens (Lee et al. 2004), secoiridoids & ligstrosides (Saitta et al. 2009; Rios et al. 2005), diterpenes and diterpenic acids (Popova et al. 2010), phenolic diterpenes, pentacyclic triterpenes (Razborssek et al. 2007), sterols, stanols, and esters (Esche et al. 2012; Shin et al. 2010), lignans (Meagher et al. 1999), stilbenes (Lamikanra et al. 1996; Rimando et al. 2004) and alkaloids (Torras-Claveria et al. 2010). Using GC-MS technique the chemical ingredients of crude extracts from *Datura metel*, a famous medicinal plant were determined (Hossain et al. 2013). Likewise, using GC-MS, Islam et al. (2015), revealed sixteen bioactive compounds from the essential oil of *Cuscuta reflexa*. Panda et al. (2015), reported many important secondary metabolites from the crude leaves extract of *Clerodendrum viscosum* and based on the important metabolites of pharmaceutical importance, this plant was claimed for treatment of various diseases. Similarly, Nanadagopalan et al. (2015), have revealed the presence of 27 important bioactive compounds in *Sterculia urens* leaves extract.

### **2.13 Anti-Diabetic assays**

Diabetes is one of the major disease worldwide, affecting around 194 million people. As per claim by World health organization (WHO), 300 million people will be suffering from

diabetes by 2025 (World Health Organization, 2010). Between type-1 and type-2, the most prevalent is type 2 diabetes mellitus (Gershell, 2005) and accounts for 9 % of deaths. The most common therapeutic approaches to control diabetes is to evolve strategies to control hyperglycaemia (Rhabaso-Lhoret & Chiasson, 2004).

Post-prandial hyperglycaemia can be decreased by reducing the digestion and absorption of glucose through the inhibition of carbohydrate hydrolysing enzymes such as  $\alpha$ -amylase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase. Inhibition of these enzymes results in delay of the digestion of the carbohydrates, causing a reduction in the rate of glucose absorption (Rhabaso-Lhoret & Chiasson, 2004).

### **2.13.1 $\alpha$ - amylase enzyme**

$\alpha$ - amylase (EC 3.2.1.1) is a starch hydrolysing enzyme that cleaves the  $\alpha$ -bond associated with starch to form glucose and maltose (Maureen, 2000). Commercially,  $\alpha$ -amylase is isolated from animals and humans (Voet and Voet, 2005). In plants, the  $\alpha$ -amylase is synthesized near the starch deposit sites and is consequently present along the digestive tract of phytophagous animal's i.e insects to mammals (Bowles, 1990). Pancreatic  $\alpha$ -amylase is the key enzyme in the digestive system. It catalyses the initial step in the hydrolysis of starch to a mixture of small oligosaccharides consisting of maltose, maltotriose and a number of  $\alpha$ -(1-6) and  $\alpha$ -(1-4) oligoglucans. These small oligosaccharides are then hydrolysed by  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and further degraded to glucose, which on absorption enters the bloodstream.

Inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase, results in decline in the carbohydrate digestion and absorption by the small intestine. Therefore, glucose level in the blood can be minimized (Laar et al. 2008;

Cheng & Fantus, 2005). Acarbose and voglibose are currently used as  $\alpha$ -amylase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors respectively, but are known to induce side effects such as bloating, flatulence and diarrhoea (Chakrabarti & Rajagopalan, 2002). The adverse side effects are attributed to excessive inhibition of pancreatic  $\alpha$ -amylase leading to the abnormal bacterial fermentation of undigested carbohydrates in the colon (Bischcoff, 1994).

### **2.13.2 Inhibitors of $\alpha$ -amylase by crude extracts of medicinal plants**

Many researchers have investigated the role of medicinal plants in the inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase. Approximately, 800 plant species are reported to demonstrate anti-diabetic activity. In Indian traditional system of medicine, water extracts of *Psidium guajava* and *Syzygium cumini* L. have been proved to depict  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition (Karthic et al. 2008). Anti-diabetic activity of seed extracts of *S. cumini* has also been confirmed by *in vitro* studies using rat (Mentreddy, 2007; Kumar et al. 2008). Conforti & Cols (2005), reported the  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition (80%) activity of *Amaranthus caudatus* L. with respect to control. Aqueous extracts of plants such as *Vaccinium myrtillus*, *Melissa officinalis*, *Khaya senegalensis*, *Galega officinalis*, *Tamarindus indica*, *Camellia sinensis*, *Taraxacum officinale*, *Mitragyna inermis*, *Holarrhena floribunda*, *longepedunculata Fresen* etc. have also been reported to depict  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition (Funke & Melzing, 2006). Further, out of 41 plants belonging to Mangolian traditional medicine, only extracts of *Ribes pullchelum*, *Geranium pretense*, *Paeonia anomala*, *Vaccinium uliginosum*, *Leontopodium ochroleucum*, *Rhodiola rosea*, *Pentaphylloides fruticosa* demonstrated greater than 30% inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity (Kobayashi et al. 2003). Nine medicinal plants from Labanon were also screened for



inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity, wherein methanol extracts of *Marrubium radiatum* & *Salvia acetabulosa* were observed to inhibit  $\alpha$ -amylase activity (Loizzo et al. 2008).

Since thousands of years, Ayurveda has been using Indian traditional medicines for many diseases. In Ayurveda, many medicinal plants are reported to have anti-diabetic activity with no side effects. (Bhat et al. 2011; Bhutani & Gohil, 2010). Six medicinal plants viz. *Azadirachta indica*, *Ocimum tenuiflorum*, *S. cumini*, *Linum usitatissimum* and *Murraya koenigii*, have been routinely used in Ayurveda as medicines. Amongst these plants *Ocimum tenuiflorum* demonstrated  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition (Bhat et al. 2011). Some proteins isolated from various medicinal plants have also been reported to promote  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition (Wang et al. 2011). *Phaseolus vulgaris* contain a protein that inhibits  $\alpha$ -amylase (Yamada et al. 2001; Berre-Anton et al. 1997).

### **2.13.3 $\alpha$ - glucosidase enzyme**

The  $\alpha$ -glucosidase (EC 3.2.1.20) is an exo-type carbohydrate hydrolysing enzyme widely present in various microorganisms, plants, and animal tissues (Skeggs et al. 1956). The enzyme is known by various other names viz. glucoinvertase, Maltase, maltase-glucoamylase,  $\alpha$ -D-glucosidase,  $\alpha$ -glucopyranosidase, glucosidoinvertase, glucosidosucrase,  $\alpha$ -glucoside hydrolase,  $\alpha$ -1, 4-glucosidase,  $\alpha$ -D-glucoside glucohydrolase. The enzyme is present in the brush borders of small intestine and cleaves the 1, 4- $\alpha$  bonds of starch (Larner, 1960; Bruni et al. 1970; Flanagan & Forstner, 1978; Sivikami & Radhakrishnan, 1973; Sorensen et al. 1982).

#### **2.13.4 $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors**

$\alpha$ -glucosidase cleaves the 1,4-  $\alpha$ -glucoside bond and releases the  $\alpha$ -glucose units leading to increase in absorption rate of sugar in digestive tract followed by increase in the blood glucose level. Clinically,  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors are used as anti-hyperglycaemic agent (Casirola et al. 2006). Currently, acarbose and voglibose are used as  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors to control diabetes. However, side effects such as gastrointestinal diarrhoea and flatulence have been associated with these drugs (Van et al. 2005). Hence, anti-glucosidase drugs from natural sources such as medicinal plants are an attractive alternative approach to treat diabetes (Patricia et al. 2005; Kyung & Moo, 2000; Ye et al. 2002). Out of 900 Korean medicinal plants screened for  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition, 72 plants were observed to inhibit  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity (Watanabe et al. 1997). The IC<sub>50</sub> values for  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition from *Dalbergia odorifera*, *Pueraria thunbergiana*, *Glycyrrhiza glabra* and *Sophora japonica* were reported as 19.5 mg/mL, 21.8 mg/mL, 28.1 mg/mL and 26.5 mg/mL respectively.

#### **2.14 Enzyme kinetics**

Enzymes act as a catalyst in all enzymatic reactions. Any molecule, whether organic or inorganic that interacts with the enzyme inhibiting the reaction is known as an inhibitor. The enzyme inhibitors are generally low molecular weight compounds and they partially or completely inhibit the enzyme. Loss in enzymatic activity may be reversible or irreversible. The range of enzyme disruption by inhibitors may be due to interactions of inhibitor with single amino acid or with multiple side chains of various amino acids. Inhibitors interact with enzymes active sites either by covalent or non-covalent interactions. Like substrate, different inhibitors may have same/different active binding sites in the enzyme.

In the drug discovery research, many compounds and their derivatives are synthesized or obtained from the natural sources for evaluating enzyme inhibition. Therefore analysing enzyme-substrate relationship and enzyme inhibition pattern is a necessary component in all drug design programs (Sami et al. 2011). Enzyme kinetic study helps in understanding the relationship between inhibitors function/structure with the enzymes active sites leading to discovery of novel enzyme inhibitors. These approaches are still widely used in medicinal chemistry and in high throughput screening technology while working with thousands of inhibitory compounds (El-Metwally et al. 2010).

Rational drug design uses three-dimension structures of enzymes to predict all possible active sites and in accordance with 3D active site, find a suitable inhibitor molecule for a particular disease. The 3D modelling approach for drug discovery programs indeed helps in evaluating the ideal inhibitory compound from the long list of novel compounds available in the database.

Enzyme inhibition is completely dependent on the structure of the inhibitory compound and does not follow any trend with particular families groups of compounds. Different compounds isolated from same source may exhibit same or different type of enzyme inhibition. Terpenes isolated from *Luculia pinciana* (Rubiaceae) such as 24-trihydroxyursolic acid depicted competitive inhibition, whereas, 5-methoxy-8-hydroxycoumarin, oleanolic acid, scopletin, and ursolic acid depicted non-competitive inhibition (Kang et al. 2009).

Purified alkaloids from several medicinal plants were also analyzed for  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition. Vasicine and vasicinol alkaloids obtained from *Adhatoda vasica* Nees

(Acanthaceae) depicted competitive inhibition (Gao et al. 2008). Similarly,  $\beta$ -carboline glucoalkaloid isolated from *Buthus martensii* Karsch demonstrated uncompetitive inhibition (Kim, 2013). Out of the two novel phenylpropanoyl amides, viz. A & B obtained from the leaves extract of *Piper sarmentosum*, compound B alone inhibited the  $\alpha$ -glucosidase in a non-competitive manner (Damsud et al. 2013).

Quinones are also reported to demonstrate  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition. Compound 1, 3-dihydroxy-2-methylantraquinone and 1-hydroxy-2-methylantraquinone from *Rubia cardifolia* L. inhibit the enzyme in competitive mode whereas 1,2-dihydroxyanthraquinone from same plant showed non-competitive inhibition (Kang et al. 2009).

Pure flavonoid compounds such as quercetin, morin, naringenin fisetin and quercitrin depicted mixed type inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity (Iio et al. 1984). Further five flavonoid compounds viz. scopoletin, tanacetin, chrysoeriol, selagin and quercetagenin-3, 6-dimethylether isolated from the ethyl acetate and aqueous extracts of *Crossostephium chinense* L. exhibited competitive inhibition (Wu et al. 2009). Acacetin obtained from aerial part of *Brickellia cavanillesii* (Asteraceae) demonstrated a mixed-type inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity (Escandon-Rivera et al. 2012).

The curcuminoid compounds bisdemethoxycurcumin from *Curcuma longa* has been reported to exhibit non-competitive inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase (Du et al. 2006). 3-O-Caffeoylquinic acid and its isomer 5-O-caffeoylquinic acid isolated from the leaves of *Nerium indicum* (Apocynaceae) showed non-competitive type of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition (Ishikawa et al. 2007). Two derivatives of coumarine isolated from the stem extract of *Luculia pinceana* (Rubiaceae) showed non-competitive inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase (Kang et

al. 2009). Further, chebulagic acid & chebulinic acid compounds isolated from the fruit extract of *Terminalia chebula* Retz. (Combretaceae) has also been reported to belong to the non-competitive class of inhibitors of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity (Gao et al. 2007).

Under the class of steroids, 3-(Z)-Butylidenephthalide isolated from *Ligusticum porter* and 6-Hydroxyacetyl-5-hydroxy-2, 2-dimethyl-2H-chromene isolated from the *B. cavanillesii* inhibited  $\alpha$ -glucosidase in a non-competitive manner (Brindis et al. 2010; Escandon-Rivera et al. 2012).

### **2.15 Comet & micronuclease assay**

The data on evaluation of genotoxic and mutagenic effects of medicinal plants on human or animals models is almost negligible (Hartmann et al. 2004; Suter, 2006; Smart et al. 2011). Since, people have been using medicinal plants for centuries, researchers have faith in medicinal plants and a general belief that they lack toxic effects (Luyckx & Naicker, 2008).

Because of modern scientific techniques such as high throughput screening, *in vitro* assays, bioinformatics, ADMETOX, *in silico* drug design tools, metabolomics etc., now it is easy to evaluate the mutagenicity and genotoxicity of natural plant extracts or bio-active compounds.

Both, the European Centre for the Validation of Alternative Methods (ECVAM) and Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) have validated and approved several assays to check the genotoxic and mutagenic effects of medicinal plant extracts. These assays are categorized into three main categories i.e. (1) *in silico* methods such as DEREK (Greene, 2002); TOPKAT (Snyder & Smith, 2005) and 3D DNA docking

(Snyder et al. 2004; Snyder & Smith, 2005). (2) *In vitro* assays: Ames and vitotox assays to check toxic effects of test sample in prokaryotic organisms, while micronuclease, Unscheduled DNA synthesis (UDS), Sister chromatid exchanges (SCE), Mouse lymphoma (MLA), comet (single-cell gel electrophoresis assay) and H2AX assays are employed for eukaryotic organisms (yeast, human and animal). The main limitation associated with *in vitro* assays is that they do not reflect the actual environmental conditions of animal body such as temperature, pH, electrolyte concentrations, interactions of cells within tissues, extracellular matrix etc. Moreover the culture medium of assays is not homeostatic throughout the assay (Hartung, 2011). (3) *In vivo* methods: in order to address the above problems observed for *in vitro* assays, *in vivo* methods such as micronucleus assay, unscheduled DNA synthesis (UDS) assay, Mouse spot test, Transgenic rodent (TGR) mutation assay, Somatic mutation and recombination test (SMART) are used.

The micronucleus (MN) test and comet assay are sensitive, rapid and widely used methods in the detection of mutagenicity and genotoxicity of synthetic and natural chemicals (Kumar et al. 2010; Nwani et al. 2011).

Herbal medicines can be potentially toxic to human health. Scientific research has indicated that many of the plants used in traditional and folk medicine are potentially toxic, mutagenic, and carcinogenic (Mengs, 1988; Ferreira-Machado et al. 2004). Comet and micronuclease assays were used by Cavalcanti, et al. (2006) to reveal the genotoxic effects of oil obtained from *Copaifera langsdorffii* Desf. Similarly, using comet assay, Li et al. (2008), demonstrated the DNA breakage effect by artesunate, a compound derived from *Artemisia annua* L.

## **2.16 Isolation, purification and identification of compounds**

So far, crude extracts/compounds from medicinal plants are important sources in drug discovery programme. Biodiversity of medicinal plants promotes the possibilities of discovering novel bioactive compounds against several challenging diseases. These bioactive compounds are secondary metabolites of plants and are classified into three main categories i.e. phenolic, alkaloids and terpenoids. The use of alkaloids (Andrade et al. 2012), phenolics (Zhang et al. 2011) and terpenoids (Brusotti et al. 2012) against several diseases, indicate the vital role of these natural source in several recent pharmaceutical applications. Since, compounds found in the medicinal plants are present at low concentration, efficient concentration, isolation, purification and identification is a big challenge. Many researchers have focussed their studies in standardization of extraction (Winjngard et al. 2012) and identification (Wu et al. 2013) of the natural compounds from the crude extracts.

Although, *in vitro* assays do not replicate the *in situ* environment of animal or human being, these assays are quick, reliable, globally accepted and the test compound to be assayed is required in minute amount. Most *in vitro* methods are photometric or colorimetric based methods. Pharmaceutical compounds from the medicinal plants are worth exploring especially if the  $IC_{50}$  value is less than 100  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  (Cos et al. 2006). *In vitro* enzyme inhibition assays have played an important role in assessing the pharmaceutical potential of bioactive compounds present in the crude extract. After validation of the specific activity, isolation of inhibitor can be achieved by bioassay guided extraction.

### **2.16.1 Isolation of analytes from plant material**

For efficient isolation of natural compound/s from medicinal plants, several solvent combinations are being used with increasing polarity (Jerzmanowska, 1970; Nyireddy, 2004). Techniques available for the extractions of compounds are soxhlet extraction, ultrasonic extraction (sonication), accelerated solvent extraction, microwave-assisted extraction, steam distillation, membrane processes, supercritical fluid extraction, solid-phase micro-extraction and sample disruption method.

Amongst extraction processes, soxhlet extraction is the most common method for the isolation of bioactive compounds from natural resources. Soxhlet technique is generally used for the isolation of low to medium volatile, thermo-stable compounds.

## **2.17 Separation and purification of compound**

### **2.17.1 Thin layer chromatography and column chromatography**

Thin layer chromatography (TLC) is the initial step for selection of an appropriate mobile solvent system for better separation of analytes during chromatography techniques. TLC is a method where, liquid phase moves up through stationary phase (silica gel). In contrast, in column chromatography (CC), mobile solvent system migrates down along with solid phase.

### **2.17.2 High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)**

HPLC is a well-known technique used worldwide for the separation and purification of compounds from crude preparations. Column chromatography can separate a wide range of compounds with lowest to highest polarity (McMaster, 2007). There are two types of HPLC i.e. normal and reverse phase HPLC.



### **2.17.2.1 Normal-phase HPLC**

In this type of column chromatography, generally silica is used as a polar stationary phase the sample is loaded on the top of the column, moves down and is subsequently eluted with increasing polar mobile phase. Normal phase column chromatography has also proved very useful in purification of several compounds from medicinal plants. Stivoside and phenolic acids have been successfully isolated from *Stevia rebaudiana* and *Plumbago zeylanica* L. respectively (Gupta et al. 1993; Tateo et al. 1999).

### **2.17.2.2 Reversed-phase HPLC**

Reversed phase column chromatography involves a hydrophobic stationary phase which has strong affinity towards hydrophobic compounds. Octadecyl silane (ODS), a non-polar hydrophobic stationary phase is usually used in reversed phase column chromatography. Reverse phase is generally used for the separation and purification of analytes such as Phenylpropanoids from *Allium sativum* L. (Ichikawa et al. 2003), Ginkgolide A and B from *Ginkgo biloba* (Mesbah et al. 2005), Triterpenes from *Chenopodium quinoa* (Kuljanabhagavad et al. 2008), mahanimbine and mahanine from *Murraya koenigii* (Pandit et al. 2011).

### **2.17.3 Mass spectroscopy**

Mass spectroscopy (MS) techniques require very small quantity of sample and impurities of sample can be easily differentiated from spectrum of main compound. Mass spectroscopy is quick and robust and can be applied for large molecular weight compounds.

#### **2.17.4 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance**

Nowadays, NMR has become a basic technique to reveal the structure of a natural/synthetic compound. NMR technique is non-destructive and require high amount of pure sample (Smith et al. 1997). Further, this technique is not applicable for exploring the structure of high molecular weight compounds i.e. 30KDa (Chalmers et al. 2006).

#### **2.17.5 Infra-red spectroscopy**

Near infrared spectroscopy is a high throughput method allowing a large number of samples. Near infrared spectroscopy uses electromagnetic rays between 700-2500 nm. It can detect many bonds in the compounds *viz.* CH, -OH, -NH etc. Near infrared spectroscopy has been used to reveal the carotenoids content in *Zea mays* L. (Brenna & Berardo, 2004; Berardo et al. 2009); phytochemical profile of *Mentha haplocalyx* (Dong et al. 2014); flavin composition of black tea (Hall et al. 1988); as well as phenolic and alkaloid content in leaves of green tea (Hall et al. 1988).

**CHAPTER 3**

**MOLECULAR APPROACHES FOR  
IDENTIFICATION OF *G. nervosa* AND  
TISSUE CULTURE STUDIES**

In order to confirm the morphology based taxonomic identification of *G. nervosa*, molecular studies using universal markers were undertaken. Tissue culture studies on *G. nervosa* was also undertaken to produce callus and single cell suspension culture that could be potentially used as a source material for isolation of the compounds of pharmacological significance.

### **3.1. Methodology for molecular identification of *G. nervosa***

#### **3.1.1 Sample collection and DNA Extraction**

Identification of *G. nervosa* was achieved with the help of a botany expert and a herbarium of *G. nervosa* (Sample no. 5312) deposited in the Department of Botany, Goa University. Fresh young leaves of *G. nervosa* (Fig. 3-a) collected from the Goa university campus (5°27'35.05" N, 73°49'58.46" E, 52 m) were used as a source for isolation of genomic DNA. Genomic DNA was isolated using a standard protocol described by Deshmukh et al. 2007. 300 mg of fresh leaves were homogenized in centrifuge tube followed by addition of 1 ml TE buffer (Appendix 1). The homogenate was vortexed for 5 min and later centrifuged at 12,000 g for 3 min at 4°C. The supernatant was discarded and the pellet was repeatedly washed 4-5 times with 70% ethanol. 1000 µl of extraction buffer (Appendix 2) was added to the pellet and again centrifuged at 8,400 g for 5 min. The pellet was resuspended in 450 µl of Resuspension buffer (Appendix 3) followed by addition of 80 µl of 10% SDS and incubated at 70°C for 15 min. The tube was cooled to room temperature (30±2°C) followed by addition of 300 µl of 7.5 M ammonium acetate and kept on ice for 30 min. The suspension was centrifuged at 12,000 g for 15 min. The upper clear aqueous layer was transferred to microfuge tube. Equal amount of ice-cold isopropanol was added and centrifuged at 12,000 g for 15 min. The supernatant was decanted and the DNA pellet was washed twice with 70% ethanol. The pellet was resuspended in 100 µl TE buffer. 10 µl of RNaseA (10µg/ml) was

added and incubated at 37°C for 1 h. Equal volume of chloroform: isoamyl alcohol (24:1) was added and centrifuged at 12,000 g for 10 min. The aqueous layer was transferred to a fresh 1.5 ml microfuge tube. Two volumes of ice-cold ethanol were added followed by centrifugation at 12,000 g for 5 min at room temperature. The DNA pellet was washed with 70% ethanol and re-suspended in 100 µL of TE buffer and stored at -20°C until further use.



Fig. 3- a: *Grewia nervosa* L. Panigrahi

### 3.1.2. Primers for DNA amplification

Two pairs of universal primers (*rbcL* and *ITS2*) used for amplifying *rbcL* and *ITS2* genes from *G. nervosa* are shown in Table 3-I.

Table 3- I: Primers (*rbcL* and *ITS2*) used in the present study.

<i>rbcL</i>	FP	5'-ATGTCACCACAAACAGAGACTAAAGC-3'	26 bp	Asahina et al. (2010)
	RP	5'-GTAAAATCAAGTCCACCRCG-3'	20 bp	
<i>ITS2</i>	FP	5'-ATGCGATACTTGGTGTGAAT-3'	20 bp	Gu et al. (2013)
	RP	5'-GACGCTTCTCCAGACTACAAT-3'	21bp	

### 3.1.3. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and Sequencing

Polymerase chain reaction was conducted to amplify the *rbcL* & *ITS2* genes from *G. nervosa*. PCR reaction mixture was prepared as shown in Table 3-II. The parameters for amplification are shown in Table 3-III. The amplified products were electrophoresed on 1% agarose gel. After confirming the size of amplified DNA, the DNA (approximately 500-600 bp) was excised from the gel and recovered using the Genie gel extraction kit as per the manufacturing instructions. The quality and quantity of the recovered DNA were checked by Nanodrop analysis. The pure recovered DNA was sequenced at Bangalore Genei pvt. Ltd. (India).

Table 3- II: Composition of PCR reaction mixture used for the amplification of *rbcL* & *ITS2* genes from *G. nervosa*.

Components	Volume ( $\mu$ l)	Concentration
Sterile Milli Q water	13.6	--
10X polymerase buffer	2.0	1X
dNTPs mix	2.0	1 Mm each
Template DNA	1.0	100 ng
Forward primer	0.7	0.5 $\mu$ M
Reverse primer	0.7	0.5 $\mu$ M
Taq polymerase	0.5	1.5U
Total	20.0	

Table 3- III: Polymerase chain reaction parameters used for the amplification of *rbcL* & *ITS2* genes from *G. nervosa*.

Parameters	Temperature; Time	No. of Cycles
Initial denaturation	94 °C; 5 min	1
Denaturation	94 °C; 30 sec	40
Annealing	56 °C; 30 sec	
Extension	72 °C; 45 sec	
Final extension	72 °C; 10 min	1

## **3.2. Tissue culture of *G. nervosa***

### **3.2.1. Surface sterilization of leaves explant from *G. nervosa***

Immature leaves of *G. nervosa*, growing in the Goa university campus (15°27'35.05" N, 73°49'58.46" E, 52 m) were used as explant for tissue culture. The leaves were washed thoroughly in running tap water for 5 minutes followed by rinsing 2-3 times with sterile distilled water. The explant was dipped in 70% ethanol for 30 seconds. Additionally, leaves were further surface sterilized with freshly prepared 0.1% w/v mercuric chloride for 8 minutes. Finally, the explant was thoroughly washed 3-4 times with sterile distilled water to remove traces of mercuric chloride.

### **3.2.2. Culture medium for induction of callus**

MS medium (Murashige & Skoog, 1962) containing 3% sucrose (Analytical grade, Himedia, India) and 0.8% agar (Bacteriological grade, Himedia, India), was used for the culturing leaf explant. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (2, 4-D) and Kinetin (Kn) were added at desired concentration to MS medium either singularly or in various combinations.

### **3.2.3. Inoculation of surface sterilized explant**

Surface sterilized leaves (2-3 cm) were incubated on MS medium (Appendix 4) containing auxin and kinetin in various ratios. The tubes were incubated at 25°C for 30 days with a photoperiod of 16 h light & 8 h dark.



### **3.3. Results & Discussion**

#### **3.3.1. Molecular identification of *G. nervosa***

The universal DNA markers employed for identification of plant species should contain significant differences in the sequences so as to differentiate at species level and simultaneously possess conserved regions to demonstrate minimum variability among same species (Kress & Erickson, 2008; Taberlet et al. 2007).

Using universal *rbcL* primer, a single amplified DNA band of 553bp was obtained (Fig. 3-b) as demonstrated by several other workers (Kress & Erickson, 2007; Newmaster et al. 2006). Partial DNA sequence of 220 bp was obtained from DNA sequencing. The sequence of amplified fragment of *rbcL* is depicted in Fig. 3-c. The sequence was analyzed using BLAST (Basic Local Alignment Search Tool) program at NCBI (National Center for Biotechnology Information) using default parameters. The *rbcL* sequence comparison of *G. nervosa* obtained using present study demonstrated 94% identity with *rbcL* sequence of different isolates of *M. paniculata* (Fig. 3-d).

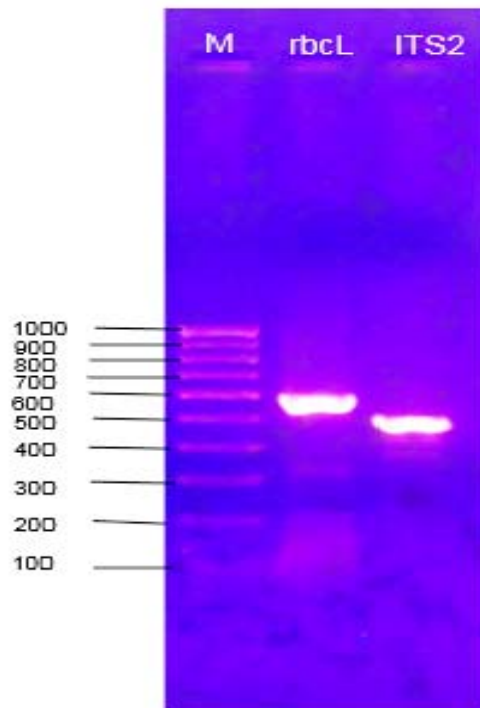


Fig. 3- b: PCR amplification of *rbcL* & *ITS2* of *G. nervosa*, M-100 bp ladder, *rbcL* -553bp and *ITS2*- 490 bp.

```

      10      20      30      40      50
ATTCTCTACGTTGATATGTCGTCAGCGGTGTTAGAGAGTATAAATGTGAC
      60      70      80      90     100
TTATTATACTCCTGATATGAAGTCAAAGATATGAATCATGGCAGCCTTCC
      110     120     130     140     150
GAGTAACTCCTCGACCCGGAGTGCTCTGAGGAAGCAGGAGCCGCGGTAGC
      160     170     180     190     200
TGCTGAATCTTCTACTTGGTACATGGACAACCGTGTGGACCGATTCTTTC
      210     220
CATATAGACAAATAGATGCGT

```

Fig. 3- c: *rbcL* sequence of *G. nervosa*

Description	Max score	Total score	Query cover	E value	Ident	Accession
<a href="#">Microcos paniculata isolate SCBGP042_1 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	254	254	76%	6e-64	94%	<a href="#">KP094233.1</a>
<a href="#">Grewia microthyrsa voucher OM1286 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	254	254	76%	6e-64	94%	<a href="#">JX572640.1</a>
<a href="#">Luehea speciosa voucher BioBot00705 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	254	254	76%	6e-64	94%	<a href="#">JQ594265.1</a>
<a href="#">Luehea seemannii voucher BioBot05625 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	254	254	76%	6e-64	94%	<a href="#">JQ594258.1</a>
<a href="#">Luehea candida voucher BioBot00194 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	254	254	76%	6e-64	94%	<a href="#">JQ594252.1</a>
<a href="#">Microcos paniculata isolate shawpc0545L ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	254	254	76%	6e-64	94%	<a href="#">JN407387.1</a>
<a href="#">Luehea seemannii ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	254	254	76%	6e-64	94%	<a href="#">GQ981791.1</a>
<a href="#">Cola semecarpophylla voucher PM4883 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	252	252	77%	2e-63	93%	<a href="#">KC628626.1</a>
<a href="#">Cola semecarpophylla voucher PM4867 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	252	252	77%	2e-63	93%	<a href="#">KC628120.1</a>
<a href="#">Luehea speciosa voucher BioBot00706 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	252	252	75%	2e-63	94%	<a href="#">JQ594266.1</a>
<a href="#">Microcos paniculata isolate shawpc0755L ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	252	252	75%	2e-63	94%	<a href="#">JN407540.1</a>
<a href="#">Fremontodendron californicum ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	252	252	77%	2e-63	93%	<a href="#">GU981726.1</a>
<a href="#">Microcos blattifolia voucher BT_0095962250 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">KJ594808.1</a>
<a href="#">Microcos blattifolia voucher BT_0070230636 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">KJ594806.1</a>
<a href="#">Grewia papuana isolate RG11 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">KF496779.1</a>
<a href="#">Microcos paniculata ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">KJ440059.1</a>
<a href="#">Grewia transzambesica voucher OM2628 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">JX572645.1</a>
<a href="#">Grewia lepidopetala voucher OM2456 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">JX572637.1</a>
<a href="#">Grewia hirsuta isolate TMP57 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">KF381135.1</a>
<a href="#">Microcos coriacea voucher PM4856 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	77%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">KC628199.1</a>
<a href="#">Malvaviscus palmanus voucher RE-5054-1 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">JQ594796.1</a>
<a href="#">Malvaviscus palmanus voucher RE-5054-2 ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase large subunit (rbcL) gene, partial cds: chloroplast</a>	248	248	76%	3e-62	93%	<a href="#">JQ594797.1</a>

Fig. 3- d: BLAST results of *rbcL* gene sequence of *G. nervosa* at NCBI.

To identify the variable sites within *rbcL* of *G. nervosa* in comparison to the *rbcL* sequences belonging to various isolates of *M. paniculata*, multiple sequence alignment was done using Clustal W programme of Bio-edit software. The results of Clustal W multiple sequence alignment is shown in Fig. 3-e.

G+C content in the *rbcL* is observed to be constant among different species of plants. Total G+C content of *rbcL* region of *G. nervosa* was 45.5% and is almost equal to the G+C content of *rbcL* reported from other *M. paniculata* isolates as well as %G+C of *rbcL* from plants belonging to other families (Wong et al., 2013). Totally 33 variable sites were

identified in the *rbcL* sequence of *G. nervosa* in comparison to *rbcL* sequences from other *M. paniculata* isolates (Fig. 3-e). Identification of variable sites in the *rbcL* of different isolates belonging to the same species indicates the potential of *rbcL* marker for intra-species discrimination.

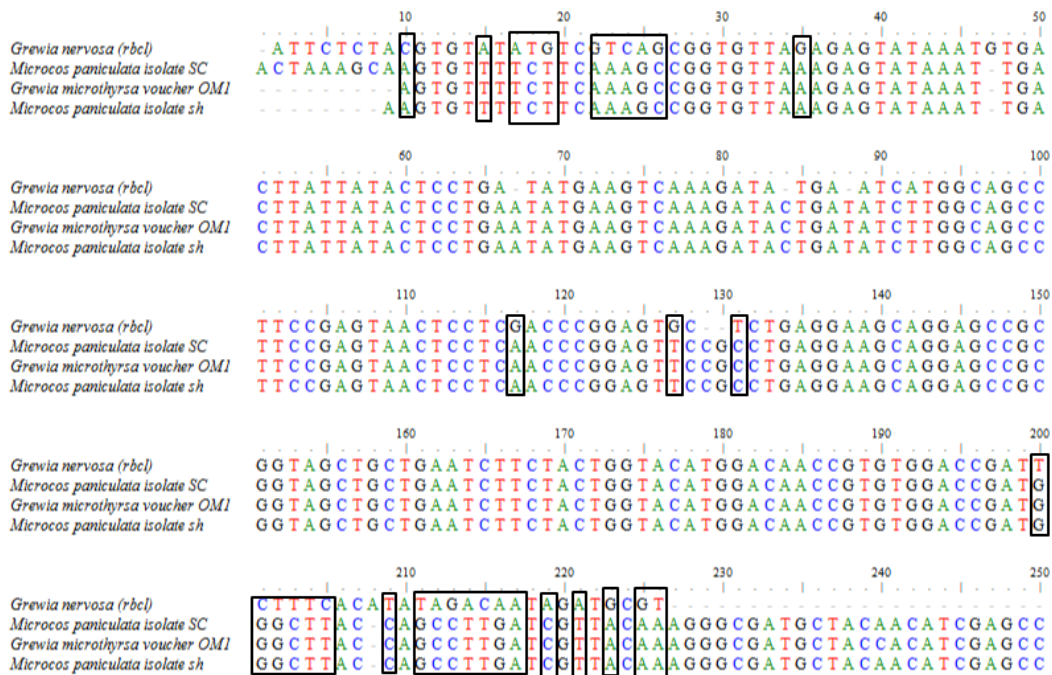


Fig. 3- e: Clustal W multiple alignment of *rbcL* sequence of *G. nervosa* with the *rbcL* sequences from other related plants.

Similarly, amplification of *ITS2* from *G. nervosa* using universal primers resulted in amplification of 490 bp DNA band (Fig. 3-b). The resultant amplified DNA was sequenced and a partial sequence of 316 bp was obtained (Fig. 3-f). *ITS2* sequence was subjected to BLAST at NCBI with default parameters. The partially sequenced *ITS2* of *G. nervosa*

demonstrated similarity to the *ITS2* sequences of *M. paniculata* with maximum identity of 85% (Fig. 3-g).

Yo et al. (2010) studied the length of *ITS2* in plants belonging to different groups and concluded that the average length of *ITS2* of di-cotyledon plants is 221 bp. Further, Yo et al. (2010), identified the potential of *ITS2* as marker to differentiate closely related species of dicotyledon plants. Amongst, all markers, *ITS2* has proved to be a standard DNA barcode tool for identification of closely related species belonging to various families and genera. Using *ITS2* marker, Gao et al. (2010), successfully identified several species of plants belonging to family Asteraceae & Fabaceae. Similarly, Pang et al. (2012), identified the *Ephedra* sp. from closely resembling species. Four primers viz. *rbcL*, *matK*, *psbA-trnH* and *ITS2* were also used to differentiate *Bupleuri radix* from a complex mixture of adulterants. Amongst all markers tested, *ITS2* was reliable and successfully differentiated the *Bupleuri radix* isolate from closely related plants (Chao et al. 2014).

Multiple sequence alignment of *ITS2* of *G. nervosa* was carried out with *ITS2* sequences from various other isolates of *M. paniculata*. The results of clustal W multiple sequence alignment are shown in Fig. 3-h. Total G+C content of partially sequenced *ITS2* region is 59.1%. 48 variable sites were observed during multiple sequence alignment of the *ITS2* sequences of *G. nervosa* with *ITS2* sequences of the *M. paniculata* isolates.

Moreover, Ashfaq et al. (2013), used three markers viz. *rbcL*, *matK* and *ITS2* to discriminate between 20 diploid and five tetraploid cotton species (*Gossypium* sp.). The study successfully identified all isolates of *Gossypium* sp. Further, *ITS2* provided correct

identification with success rate of 98.93% followed by 97.7% with *rbcL* and 62.8% with *matK* primers.

```

      10      20      30      40      50
TGGGGGATTTTTTTTTTAACTTGTATTCTTTGAAGTAAGTTGCGGCCCA
      60      70      80      90     100
AGTCCTTTGGAGGAAGGGTACGTCTGCTTGGGTGAAAGCTTCGTGCCCC
      110     120     130     140     150
CCACGCCCCGAAAGCCACGGGGTTGTGAAAAGTCGGGCGGAGAAATGGCC
      160     170     180     190     200
TCCCGTGAGCCGACGCTCGCGGTCTGGCCCAAATCGGTCCCCGGTTTTTT
      210     220     230     240     250
TAAGAAAGCAGGGGTGTCTGGTGGTAAAGCTGCAATGCGCCCCCTCGGATCC
      260     270     280     290     300
TGTCTGTGTCGCCCTTTTCGGGCGAACCCCTTTTAATTCCTTCGCTTTTTT
      310
GTTCTTTCTCTTTCTT

```

Fig. 3- f: Sequence of internal transcribed spacer region 2 (*ITS2*) of *G. nervosa*.

blast.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Blast.cgi

Apps Rediff.com - India, B... Login Page - Goa U... Google Scholar Google Translate Elsevier Journal Find... journal finder Preparation indiabiocience.org Ph D »

Select: All None Selected:0

Alignments Download GenBank Graphics Distance tree of results

Description	Max score	Total score	Query cover	E value	Ident	Accession
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata isolate SCBGP042 2 18S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence, internal transcribed spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene, and internal transcribed spacer 2, complete sequence</a>	230	230	80%	1e-56	83%	<a href="#">KP092996.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata internal transcribed spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA gene, and internal transcribed spacer 2, complete sequence</a>	226	226	80%	2e-55	83%	<a href="#">AF460194.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT32 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694290.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT41 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694289.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT36 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694286.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT35 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694281.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT39 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694280.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT27 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694273.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT11 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694257.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT08 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	189	189	59%	2e-44	85%	<a href="#">KP694254.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT040 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694284.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT33 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694283.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT38 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694279.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT31 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694277.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT30 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694276.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT28 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694274.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT26 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694272.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT25 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694271.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT24 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694270.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT22 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694268.1</a>
<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Microcos paniculata voucher YC0297MT21 internal transcribed spacer 2, partial sequence</a>	183	183	59%	1e-42	85%	<a href="#">KP694267.1</a>

Fig. 3- g: BLAST of *ITS2* sequence of *G. nervosa* at NCBI.



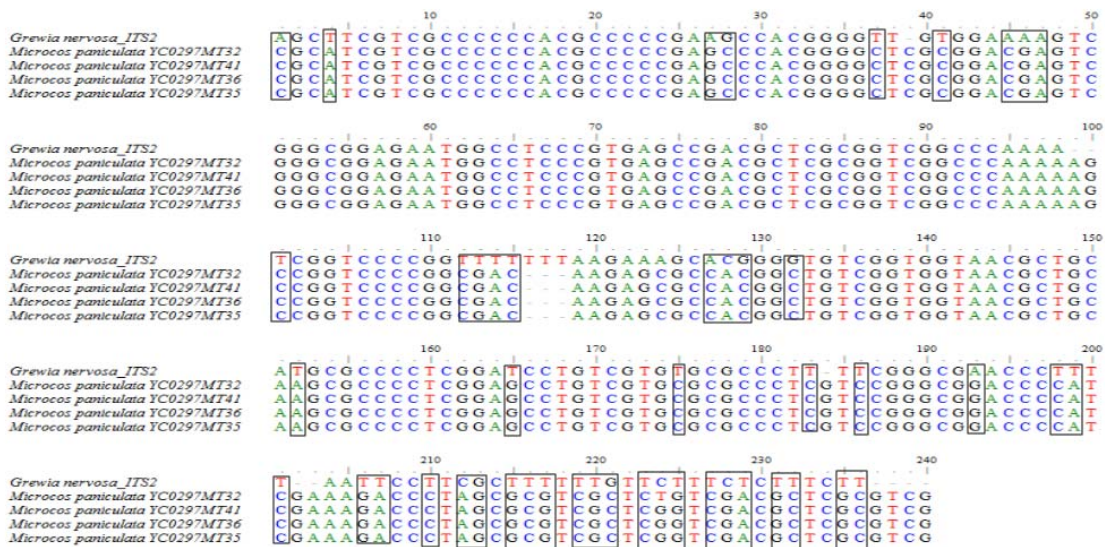


Fig. 3- h: Clustal W multiple alignment of internal transcribed spacer region 2 (*ITS2*) sequence of *G. nervosa* with the *ITS2* sequences of *Microcos paniculata* available at NCBI database.

Data obtained from molecular identification of *G. nervosa* using two different methods such as *ITS2* & *rbcl* are conclusive enough for the confirmation of *G. nervosa* and supports the morphology based identification of the *G. nervosa* from the Goa University campus.

### 3.3.2. Induction of callus from the leaves of *G. nervosa*

Callus induction in *G. nervosa* was carried out by culturing the leaf explant on MS medium supplemented with different additives with various ratios of 2, 4-D & kinetin. The results of callus induction in presence of various ratios of 2, 4-D & kinetin are depicted in the Table 3-IV.



Table 3- IV: Callus induction in *G. nervosa* by using the different ratios of phyto-hormones.

2,4-D+Kinetin (mg/L)	Callus yield %
1.5+0.5	66.66
1.5+1.0	33.33
1.5+1.5	66.66
1.5+0.25	0
1.5+0.25	0
0.25+0.25	80
0.5+2.0	100
0.75+1.5	60
1.0+1.0	100
1.5+0.5	100
2.0+0.5	100
2.5+0.25	100

As soon as the leaf explants were inoculated, the explants started proliferation. New proliferated mass appeared from the axil of leaves that developed into large friable callus after 4 weeks of inoculation. After successful initiation of the callus culture (30 day culturing as shown in Fig. 3-i), the newly formed callus was further sub-cultured on the same medium.



Fig. 3- i: Callus induction from immature leaf explant of *G. nervosa*.

In the present study, *in vitro* induction of callus (Fig. 3-i) and single cell suspension culture (Fig. 3-j & 3-k) from *G. nervosa* was attempted and established successfully. Tissue culture studies have been reported on the other plants that belong to the Malvaceae viz. *Hibiscus sabdariffa* L. (Sylvere et al. 2010), *Gossypium hirsutum* (Ouma et al. 2004), *Theobroma cacao* (Minyaka et al. 2008). MS medium was chosen for callus induction as MS medium has been commonly reported for callus induction especially from medicinal plants (Murashige & Skoog, 1962).

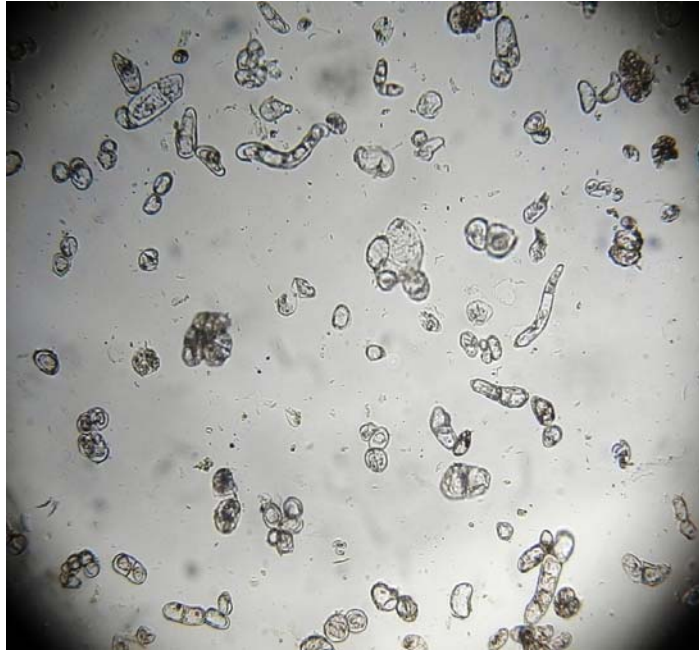


Fig. 3- j: Single cells suspension culture from callus of *G. nervosa*.

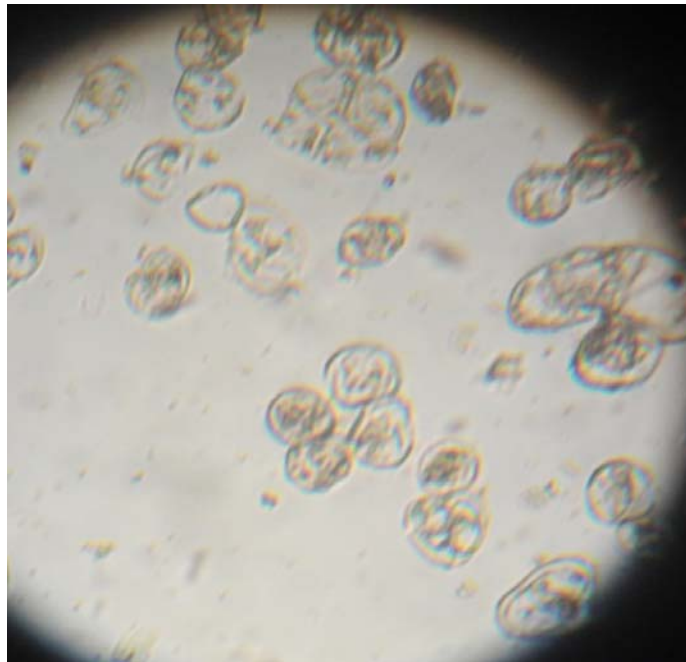


Fig. 3- k: Sub cultured single cell suspension of *G. nervosa*.

In the present study, initially matured leaves of *G. nervosa* were inoculated in to MS medium with 2, 4-D and Kinetin in various ratio (Table 3-IV). However, no callus induction was observed (Fig. 3-l). Infact, the use of matured leaf as an explant resulted in brown coloration of the medium. This is attributed to secretion of phenolic secondary metabolites that were being leached out from matured leaves. Callus induction and growth have been known to be inhibited by phenolic compounds that are leached from explants (Poudyal et al. 2008). The phenolic content reported in the leaves and fruit extracts of *G. nervosa* is  $7.11 \pm 1.76$  mgTAE/g (Meena et al. 2013) and  $6.28 \pm 0.19$ mg GAE/g (Fu et al. 2010) respectively. To delay or prevent the secretion of phenolics from matured leaves in the medium, activated charcoal was added to the MS medium. Although, Thomas, (2008), has recommended the uses of activated charcoal for adsorption of phenolics especially in plant tissue culture, activated charcoal did not affect the level of callus induction from leaves the of *G. nervosa* (Fig. 3-m). Finally, callus growth was observed from the immature young leaves of *G. nervosa* as less phenolics were produced. Chemical and physical parameters used for induction of callus were similar to those used with matured leaves.

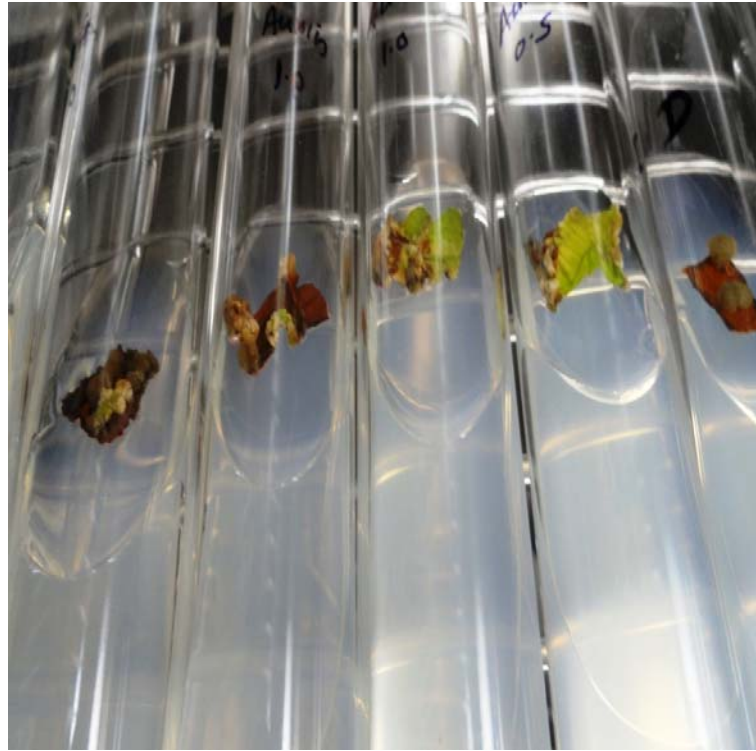


Fig. 3- 1: Inoculation of mature leaf explant of *G. nervosa* in MS medium.



Fig. 3- m: Inoculation of mature leaf explant of *G. nervosa* in MS+ charcoal medium

### 3.3.2.1. Growth regulators

The use of growth regulators in tissue culture for callus induction and single cell suspension culture are important and can be used for production of secondary metabolites (DiCosmo and Towers, 1984). The leaves have always been an ideal explant for callus induction. The concentration of phyto-hormones in the tissue culture medium is also a crucial step for the standardization of callus induction protocol. Han et al. (2009), summarized the successful callus induction studies in several plants using combination of various phyto-hormones. Use of auxin alone or in combination with cytokine significantly modifies the accumulation or chemical composition of tissue culture product (Mantell & Smith, 1984). Ono & Tian,

(2011), have reviewed the effect of phyto-hormones on callus induction and growth of plants belonging to several families.

In the present study, various combinations of 2,4-D and kinetin were used for callus induction from fresh leaves of *G. nervosa*. Callus induction was observed at all combination of 2, 4-D & kinetin. However, combination of 2, 4-D & kinetin (0.5+2.0mg/L) is most efficient for induction of callus from all the inoculated explants.

## **CHAPTER 4**

### **EVALUATION OF PHYTOTHERAPY**

#### **POTENTIAL OF *G. nervosa***



#### **4.1 Source of medicinal plant**

*G. nervosa* plant located on the campus of Goa University (15°27'35.05" N; 73°49'58.46" E, 52 m) served as the source material for obtaining explants. The plant was identified with the help of Prof. M.K. Janarthanam, further deposited in the herbarium collection of Department of Botany, Goa University with the sample number 5312.

#### **4.2 Collection and preparation of plant sample for pharmacological assays**

The leaves, bark and roots of *G. nervosa* were obtained from the plant and used as source material for preparation of methanol and aqueous extract. The explants were washed under tap water and dried under shade for 48 h to eliminate moisture. The explants were extracted with methanol or water by soxhlet extractor for 24 h at 65°C. The extracts were further concentrated using rota evaporator to produce a thick paste or powder from six different samples *viz.* methanol leaves extract (MLE), aqueous leaves extract (ALE), methanol bark extract (MBE), aqueous bark extract (ABE), methanol root extract (MRE) and aqueous root extract (ARE). Callus obtained by tissue culture of leaves, used as a source material and also extracted in methanol and water as methanol callus extract (MCE) & aqueous callus extract (ACE). All samples were stored in closed air tight bottles at 4 °C and immediately used for assays.

#### **4.3 Methodology**

##### **4.3.1 Anti-oxidant activity of *G. nervosa* extracts**

At low pH ferric tripyridyl triazines (Fe III TPTZ) is reduced to its ferrous form (dark blue color), that can be estimated at 593nm. The change in the absorbance is directly related to the total antioxidant power of the extract.

#### 4.3.1.1 Reagents

- 300mM acetate buffer, pH 3.6
- 10mM 2,4,6-tripyridyl-s-triazine (TPTZ) in 40 ml of HCL
- 20mM FeCl<sub>3</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O
- FRAP reagent (The above three reagents mixed in the ratio of 10:1:1 respectively)
- Standard: 1mM ascorbic acid

#### 4.3.1.2 Procedure

Total antioxidant activity in the plant extracts were measured by ferric reducing antioxidant power (FRAP) assay as mentioned by Benzie & Strain, (1999). All methanol & aqueous extracts of *G. nervosa* were resuspended in acetate buffer and the antioxidative activity was determined at various concentrations of extracts. Ascorbic acid (100µM-1000µM) was used as standard. Various concentrations (25, 50, 75, 100 µg/ml) of plant extracts were mixed with 3 ml of FRAP solution. The absorption at 593nm was determined at “0” min followed by incubation at 37°C in water bath. Spectrophotometric absorption at 593nm was again determined at 4 min interval. The assays were conducted in triplicate and standard deviation was calculated.

FRAP value of sample (µM) = (Change in absorbance of sample from 0 to 4 minute / Change in absorbance of standard from 0 to 4 minute) X FRAP value of standard (1000 µM).

#### 4.3.2 Determination of anti-inflammatory activity

*In vitro* inhibition of lipoxygenase activity is routinely used for testing the antiinflammatory activity of medicinal plant or their crude extracts using linoleic acid as substrate. 5-

lipoygenase is mainly responsible for production of inflammatory leukotrienes in body. High production of these inflammatory agents leads to asthma and allergy that may also lead to death.

#### **4.3.2.1 Reagents**

- 0.2M Borate buffer (pH 9.0)
- Linoleic acid solution: 10 µl of linoleic acid was mixed with 30 µl ethanol and 20 ml of borate buffer
- Lipoxidase (Himedia Pvt. Ltd.): 400U/ml
- Ascorbic acid: 10 mM

#### **4.3.2.2 Procedure**

The anti-lipoygenase assay was performed using linoleic acid (Himedia, India) as substrate, lipoxidase (Himedia, India) as an enzyme and 10 mM ascorbic acid as a standard. 2% MLE, MBE, MRE, ALE, ABE, ARE, MCE and ACE of *G. nervosa* re-suspended in 0.2 M borate buffer, (pH 9.0) were used as a test sample to determine the anti-lipoygenase activity (Shinde et al. 1999).

#### **4.3.3 Determination of anti-lithiatic activity**

The *in vitro* anti-lithiatic activity assay was determined by nucleation assay and aggregation assay as mentioned by Patel et al. (2010).

#### **4.3.3.1 Nucleation assay**

This assay involves the study of crystallization in the presence and absence of inhibitor. Calcium chloride and sodium oxalate were prepared at a final concentrations of 11.25 mM/l and 7.5 mM/l respectively. Both these solutions were dissolved in Tris buffer (0.05mol/l, pH 6.5) containing 0.15mol/l, NaCl. Different concentrations of a MLE (100 to 1000 µg/ml) of *G. nervosa* were resuspended in Tris buffer. 950µl of calcium chloride solution was mixed with 100 µl of plant extracts. Further, 950µl of sodium oxalate solution was added and incubated at 37°C for 30 min. The optical density of the solution was measured at 620 nm. The rate of the nucleation was estimated by comparing the induction time in the presence and absence of the MLE (Hennequin et al. 1993; Atmani et al. 2004).

#### **4.3.3.2 Aggregation assay**

The method used in the present study is as described by Atmani and Khan, (2000) with some minor modifications. 5 ml of 50 mM sodium oxalate was incubated with various concentrations of MLE (100 to 1000 µg/ml) followed by drop wise addition of 50mM calcium chloride to make up the final volume to 10 ml and further incubated at 60°C for 1h. Later, the mixture was incubated overnight on shaker at 37°C. The crystals were harvested by centrifugation and dried at 37°C. The crystals were dissolved in 0.05mol/l Tris and 0.15 M/l NaCl to a final concentration of 0.8mg/ml. The optical density was measured at 620 nm (Masao et al. 2000). The percentage aggregation inhibition rate (Ir) was then calculated by comparing the turbidity in the presence and absence of the plant extract using the formula.

$$Ir = 1 - (\text{turbidity of sample} / \text{turbidity of control}) \times 100.$$

*In vitro* synthesis of calcium oxalate crystals was carried out by slow addition of 1 g of calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) to 0.25 g of oxalic acid (H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) with constant stirring at 50°C. After mixing, the solution was incubated for 12 h at room temperature. The formation of calcium oxalate crystals were observed under compound microscopes at 100X magnification. Crystal size and aggregation inhibition effect of *G. nervosa* extract was analyzed by incubating different concentrations of MLE with calcium oxalate crystals at various time intervals (6, 12, and 24 h). The effect caused by MLE on size and aggregation of crystals was observed under compound microscope and compared with control sample (sample not treated with MLE).

#### **4.3.4 Determination of anti-tyrosinase activity**

Tyrosinase enzyme found in the melanocyte cells catalyzes the conversion of tyrosine to melanin via several intermediates. The formation of melanin is estimated at 475 nm.

##### **4.3.4.1 Reagents**

- 50mM potassium phosphate buffer (pH 5.8)
- 20mM L-tyrosine
- 125u/ml Tyrosinase (SRL Pvt. Ltd.)

##### **4.3.4.2 Procedure**

Plant extracts from various explants such as MLE, MBE, MRE, ALE, ABE, ARE, MCE & ACE were mixed at various concentrations (200, 400, 600, and 800µg/ml) with 40 µl tyrosinase and the volume was made to 200 µL using potassium buffer. The mixture was incubated for 37°C for 5 min. Tyrosine (80 µL) was added to mixture followed by incubation

for 30 min at 37°C. Optical density was estimated at 475 nm. The % inhibition of the tyrosinase was calculated using the formula:

$$\% \text{ inhibition} = (A-B)/A \times 100.$$

Where A is the absorbance at 492 nm without test sample, B is absorbance at 492 nm with test sample. All readings were taken in triplicate and standard deviation was determined.

### **4.3.5 Determination of antiproliferative activity**

#### **4.3.5.1 Cell culture of MCF-7 cell line**

Breast cancer cell lines (MCF-7 maintained in 10% Di-methylsulfoxide (DMSO) at -80°C was used for the MTT assay. The MCF-7 cell line was taken from the stock and re-suspended in 5 ml of RPMI medium (Roswell Park Memorial Institute medium) under aseptic condition. The cell suspension was centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 2 minutes. The supernatant was discarded and cell pellet was re-suspended in 10 ml of fresh RPMI medium. The cell suspension was added to the culture plate and rotated clockwise and anticlockwise for uniform suspension of the cells. The plate was incubated in CO<sub>2</sub> incubator calibrated to 37°C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> and 32% relative humidity (RH).

#### **4.3.5.2 Sub culturing of MCF-7 cell line**

The stock culture plate was observed under microscope (10X) to determine the colony formation. The spent medium from the culture plate was decanted and 1.5 ml of trypsin-EDTA (Himedia Pvt. Ltd.) was added and further incubated in CO<sub>2</sub> incubator for 5 min. The adhered cells in trypsin-EDTA were detached from the plate surface using pipette by slanting the plate. The cells were re-suspended into fresh RPMI medium. 5 ml of cell suspension was

taken on a haemocytometer slide for counting the cells under compound microscope. In the present experiment,  $1 \times 10^4$  cells/well re-suspended in RPMI medium was added to 24 cell culture well plate. The plates were incubated in CO<sub>2</sub> incubator for 24 h.

#### **4.3.5.3 MTT assay (Cell proliferation assay)**

Living cells oxidizes 2-(4, 4-dimethyl-2-tetrazoyl)-2, 5-diphenyl-2, 4-tetrazolium salt (MTT) to form colored insoluble formazon. The formation of formazon can be quantified spectrophotometrically at 596 nm and directly correlates to the number of viable cells in the medium.

##### **4.3.5.3.1 Reagents**

- MCF-7 breast cancer cell line
- RPMI-1660 medium (Genetic Biotech Asia Pvt ltd.)
- 10% Fetal bovine serum (FBS)
- 2-(4, 4-dimethyl-2-tetrazoyl)-2,5-diphenyl-2,4-tetrazolium (MTT) dye
- DMSO

##### **4.3.5.3.2 Procedure**

The effect of MLE, MBE, MRE, ALE, ABE and ARE on the cell proliferation and cell cytotoxic was determined using MCF-7 cell line. For MTT assay, MCF-7 cells ( $1 \times 10^3$ ) were seeded in a 96-well plate (triplicate) and were grown in RPMI-1640 medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) at 37°C under 5% CO<sub>2</sub> in a humidified incubator incubated for 24 h, prior to the addition of respective plant extracts (0 day). After 24 h, plant extracts were added at 200 or 400 µg/ml and incubated further for 5 days. The effect of plant extract on cell

proliferation and cell cytotoxicity was determined on day 0, 3 and 5. The MTT dye was added to the wells and incubated at 37°C for 1 h. MTT solution was removed followed by addition of DMSO to each well. The plates were then shaken and optical density was determined using plate reader at 595 nm to determine cell proliferation. The cell viability was determined using the formula:

$$\text{Viability \%} = (\text{Optical density of sample} / \text{optical density of control}) \times 100.$$

The cytotoxicity was calculated by comparing the absorbance between the test sample and the control. IC<sub>50</sub> values were calculated as the concentrations of plant extracts that demonstrated 50% inhibition of cell proliferation on tested cell line. The experiments were performed twice in triplicates and standard deviations were calculated for each data.

#### **4.3.5.4 Trypan blue cell death assay**

This is a simple colorimetric assay to check the cytotoxicity of compound or crude extracts on cancer or normal cell line. Trypan blue, a diazo dye is used to stain the cells of the medium. Dead cells are stained by trypan blue dye whereas viable cells remained unstained. Thus the number of dead stained cells can be quantified using a haemocytometer.

##### **4.3.5.4.1 Reagents**

- MCF-7 breast cancer cell line
- RPMI-1660 Medium
- Trypan blue dye

##### **4.3.5.4.2 Procedure**



The trypan blue assay was conducted as described by Blair, 1985. Trypan blue assay was carried out with the MLE, MBE & MRE of *G. nervosa*. The number of non-viable cells were checked at 200µg/ml & 400 µg/ml of plant extracts. The MCF-7 cell suspension was prepared (approx $10^4$  cells/ml) and 100 µl was seeded into a 96 well micro titer plates and incubated at 37°C. The spent media was removed and fresh RPMI medium was added to each well and further incubated for 24 and 48 h. Later, the spent medium from the well was decanted and 50 µl of trypan blue was added to each well. After 30 sec, trypan blue was completely removed from the each well and after which MCF-7 cells observed under microscope. Viable cells exclude trypan blue, whereas dead cells stain blue due to uptake of trypan blue. The total number of cells as well as stained cells were counted.

#### **4.3.6 Anti-diabetic assays**

Type-2 diabetes is the most common form of endocrine metabolic disorder characterized by chronic hyper-glycemia (high blood glucose level) in which the human body fails to produce enough insulin (Patel et al. 2012). The  $\alpha$ -amylase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase are carbohydrate digestive enzymes that hydrolyzes dietary starch and are responsible for augmentation of postprandial glucose. Therefore drugs that inhibit these key enzymes is one of the main approach to tackle diabetes (Mohamed et al. 2012).  $\alpha$ -amylase hydrolyses alpha bonds of large,  $\alpha$ -linked polysaccharides, such as starch and glycogen, yielding glucose and maltose whereas  $\alpha$ -glucosidase help in more absorption of carbohydrates in the gut, thereby increasing postprandial glucose levels.

#### 4.3.6.1 $\alpha$ - amylase inhibition assay

Estimation of the  $\alpha$ -amylase activity by DNSA method is based on the principle that di-nitro salicylic acid (DNSA) reacts only with reducing sugars (eg. glucose) instead of non-reducing sugars (eg. sucrose). The  $\alpha$ -amylase act on long chain carbohydrate sugars substrate such as starch that break down into simple reducing sugars such as glucose and maltose. Addition of DNS reagent reacts with reducing sugars producing a colored complex, 3-amino-5-nitrosalicylic acid that strongly demonstrate absorption at 540 nm.

##### 4.3.6.1.1 Reagents

- Acarbose, (Fluka Pvt. Ltd.)
- 20 mM Phosphate buffer (pH 6.9)
- $\alpha$ - amylase (SRL Pvt. ltd. India)
- Maltose (Himedia Pvt. ltd.)
- 3, 5-dinitrosalicylic acid (Himedia Pvt. ltd.)
- Starch (Sigma-Aldrich Pvt. ltd.)

##### 4.3.6.1.2 Procedure

The  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity was spectrophotometrically determined using 3, 5-dinitrosalicylic acid method as described by Miller, 1959. Various concentrations (50 $\mu$ g/ml to 1000  $\mu$ g/ml) of MLE, MBE, MRE, MCE, ALE, ABE, ARE and ACE were evaluated for inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. The extracts of *G. nervosa* were incubated with 15 $\mu$ l of  $\alpha$ -amylase (1U/ml) and the volume was adjusted to 2 ml with addition of 20mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.9) followed by additional incubation at 37°C for 30 min. 1ml of starch solution

(1% w/v) was added and further incubated for 15 min at 37°C. The reaction was stopped by addition of 1 ml DNSA reagent, followed by heating in boiling water bath for 5 min. Two blanks were set, one is without addition of plant crude extracts and other is without addition of  $\alpha$ -amylase. The absorbance was estimated at 540nm. 0.2% (w/v) maltose was used as standard. Acarbose (Fluka, Sigma-Aldrich Pvt. Ltd. & Glucobay<sup>®</sup>50, Bayer pharmaceuticals Pvt. Ltd.) was taken as a standard inhibitor of  $\alpha$ -amylase. Results were expressed as % inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity and is defined as the % decrease in the maltose production rate over the control and was determined by using the following formula.

$$\% \text{Inhibition} = 100 - \left\{ \left[ \frac{\text{(maltose) test}}{\text{(maltose) control}} \right] \times 100 \right\}.$$

#### **4.3.6.2 $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibition assay**

$\alpha$ - glucosidase enzyme act on p-nitrophenyl- $\alpha$  -D-glucopyranoside (PNPG) substrate and produce p-nitrophenol (PNP) and D-glucose. The presence of yellow colored p-nitrophenol is estimated at 400 nm using a spectrophotometer.

##### **4.3.6.2.1 Reagents**

- $\alpha$ - glucosidase (Sisco Research laboratories Pvt. Ltd.)
- 3mM nitrophenol- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoside (PNPG)
- 0.1M Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>
- Acarbose (Fluka)
- 20mM phosphate buffer (pH 6.9)

##### **4.3.6.2.2 Procedure**

The  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition was spectrophotometrically determined using nitrophenol- $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranoside (PNPG) (Kim et al. 2011).  $\alpha$ -glucosidase (7.5  $\mu$ l of 0.5 U/ml) was incubated with variable concentrations of plant crude extracts (MLE, MBE, MRE, MCE, ALE, ABE, ARE, ACE) at 37°C in triplicates. After 15 min, 100  $\mu$ l of PNPG (3mM, pNPG; Himedia Pvt. Ltd.) was added. The reaction mixture was further incubated for 10 min at 37°C. The reaction was terminated by adding 750  $\mu$ l of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.1M) and the absorbance was determined at 405 nm. Standard anti-diabetic drug, acarbose was used as a positive control for  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition assay. The percentage inhibition of the enzyme activity was determined by using the following formula:

$$\text{Inhibition rate (\%)} = \{1 - (\text{absorbance of test control} - \text{absorbance of sample}) / \text{absorbance of control}\} \times 100.$$

#### **4.3.7 Kinetic analysis of $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition**

For kinetic studies,  $\alpha$ -glucosidase enzyme was incubated for 15 min with various concentrations of MRE of *G. nervosa* (0, 1, 2, 10  $\mu$ g/ml). After incubation, pNPG was added at different concentrations (0.023-1.9mM) to individual reactions, absorbance was determined at 405nm with the time interval of 3 sec for 180 sec. The Km and Vmax values were determined from Michaelis-Menten graph and type of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition was determined by of Lineweaver–Burk plot.

#### **4.3.8 Statistical analysis**

Statistical analysis was performed using Excel from Microsoft Pvt. Ltd. Data was analyzed with student's t-test and ANOVA. Within the single experiment, the significant of each dose

against their respective control values was also evaluated by the student's t-test. Response of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase to various doses of plant crude extracts was determined by one-way ANOVA with pairwise Tukey's test to identify differences between specific treatment groups.

#### 4.4 Results & Discussion

##### 4.4.1 Antioxidative activity of *G. nervosa* extracts

Amongst all extracts, only MLE, ALE & MCE demonstrated antioxidative activity as shown in Fig. 4-a.

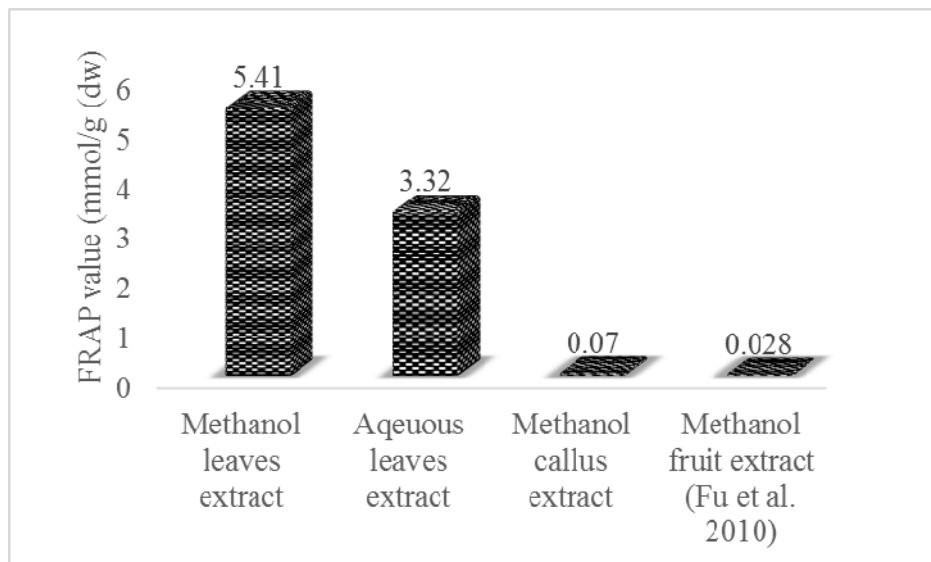


Fig. 4- a: Antioxidative activity of methanol leaves extract, aqueous leaves extract and methanol callus extract of *G. nervosa*.

MLE demonstrated higher antioxidative activity i.e.  $5.41 \pm 0.23$  mmol /g (dw) compared to MCE & MCE i.e.  $3.32 \pm 0.45$  &  $0.07 \pm 0.23$  mmol/g (dw) respectively (Fig. 4-a). The antioxidative activity from the fruit extract of *G. nervosa* has already been reported (Fu et al. 2010). However, the FRAP value ( $28.5 \pm 0.43$   $\mu$ mol/g,dw) observed in the fruit extract

is much lower than the FRAP value of MLE reported in the present study (Fu et al. 2010). Similarly the FRAP values reported by Ksiksi & Hamza, (2012), in various plants belonging to Malvaceae family viz; *Sida acuta* Burm.f (3.70±0.15 mmol/g,dw), *Sida alba* L. (4.06±0.05 mmol/g,dw), *Sida cordifolia* L. (3.47±0.04 mmol/g,dw), *Sida rhombifolia* L.( 3.69±0.38 mmol/g,dw), *Sida urens* L. (3.18±0.03 mmol/g,dw) and *Cienfuegosia digitata* Cav. (4.33±0.21 mmol/g,dw) are comparatively lower than the FRAP values reported in MLE of *G. nervosa* in the present study.

Although, ALE also depicted antioxidative activity, it was relatively lower than MLE. Likewise, Sharma & Joshi, (2011), demonstrated higher antioxidative activity in the MLE from *Andrographis paniculata* in comparison to that observed in ALE, Additionally, antioxidative activity from the MLE of *Limonia crenulata* (Roxb.) i.e. 77.89 ± 0.8 % was also higher than the antioxidative activity observed in the aqueous leaves extract i.e. 70.59 ± 2.7 % (Merinal & Viji, 2012).

#### **4.4.2. Anti-inflammatory activity**

The methanol and aqueous extracts of *G. nervosa* from leaves, bark, roots and callus were analyzed for the anti-inflammatory activity using the 5-LOX inhibition assay. As observed from Fig.4-b, the MBE demonstrated inhibition of lipoxygenase activity. The ABE as well as the aqueous/methanol extract of leaves, roots & callus did not inhibit lipoxygenase even at higher concentrations. In comparison to positive control i.e. ascorbic acid, anti-inflammatory activity demonstrated by the MBE appears to be promising. The compounds present in the crude extract of bark may demonstrate higher anti-inflammatory activity in its pure form than

ascorbic acid. Further, additional detailed work is required to isolate, purify, and characterize the anti-inflammatory compounds present in the MBE of *G. nervosa*.

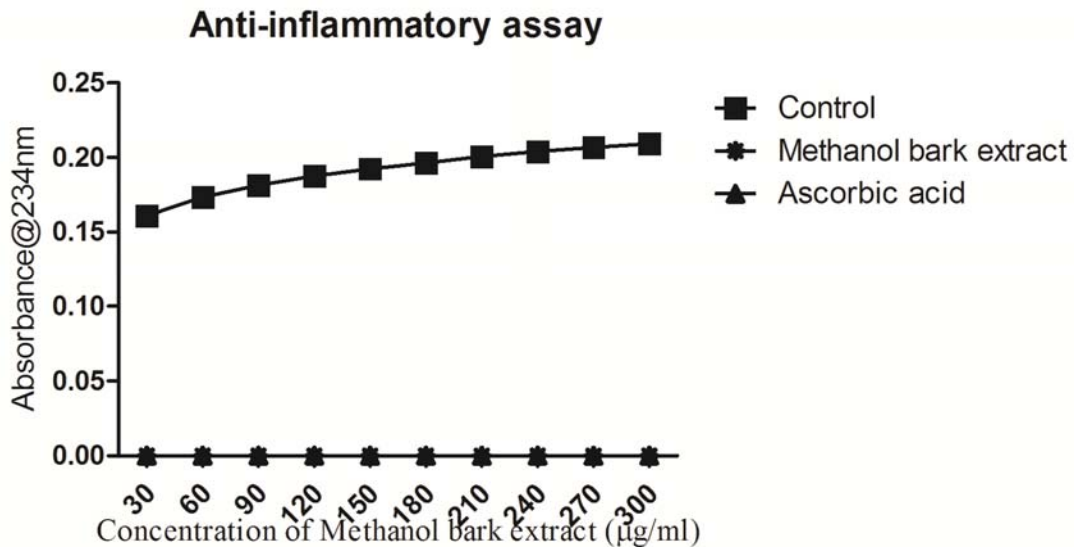


Fig. 4- b: Inhibition of lipoxygenase activities by the methanol bark extract from *G. nervosa*.

Lipoxygenase plays an important role in the pathophysiology of several inflammatory diseases (Wedi and Kapp, 2001). Various chemical constituents originating from plants such as flavonoids, coumarins, quinones, pentacyclic triterpenes, sesquiterpenes, alkaloids and polyacetylates have been reported to inhibit 5- lipoxygenase activity (Werz, 2007). The anti-inflammatory activity in medicinal plants belonging to Malvaceae family such as *Sida acuta* Burm. f, *Sida alba* L., *Sida cordifolia* L., *Sida rhombifolia* L., *Sida urens* L. and *Cienfuegosia digitata* Cav. have also been documented (Kiessoun et al. 2010). Similarly, Schneider et al. (2005), have extensively evaluated the lipoxygenase inhibition from 180 medicinal plants belonging to different species.

#### 4.4.3 Anti-lithiatic activity

Fig. 4-c & 4-d depict the potential of MLE of *G. nervosa* to inhibit the crystal formation as well as aggregation of CaOx (calcium oxalate). The CaOx is the most common component of kidney stones (Khan, 1992), Thus if nucleation or aggregation of CaOx can be prevented or minimized, kidney stone problem could be prevented. Nucleation rate of the CaOx crystals were observed to decrease in response to increasing MLE concentrations (Fig. 4-c.). Increase in inhibition rate of CaOx crystal aggregation (28.8% to 129%) was also observed with increasing concentration of the MLE (100 µg/ml-1000 µg/ml) (Fig. 4-d). Beghalia et al, (2008), have evaluated the extracts of ten different plant species from West and South of Algeria for inhibitory effect on calcium oxalate crystalization. Extracts of *Erica multiflora*, *Ammodaucus leucotrichus*, *Ajuga iva*, *Atriplex halimus*, *Erica arborea*, *Globularia alypum*, *Stipa tenacissima*, *Globularia alypum*, *Chamaerops humilis* and *Tetraclinis articulate* successfully inhibited into formation of calcium oxalate monohydrate crystals. Similarly, Patel et al. (2011), have evaluated the anti-urolithiatic activity of fruits extract of *Piper longum*.



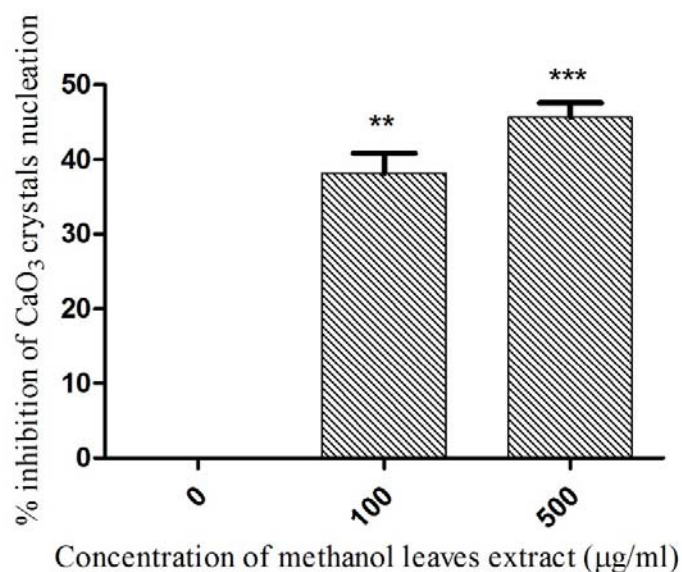


Fig. 4- c: Effect of various concentrations of methanol leaves extract of *G. nervosa* on nucleation of calcium oxalate crystals.

*In vitro* synthesis of calcium oxalate crystals was carried out by addition of 1 g calcium carbonate ( $\text{CaCO}_3$ ) to 0.25 g Oxalic acid ( $\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_3$ ) with constant stirring at  $50^\circ\text{C}$ . After mixing the solution for 12 h at  $30^\circ\text{C}$ , the calcium oxalate crystals were observed under compound microscopes at 100X (Fig. 4-e). MLE did not alter the size and shape of the calcium oxalate crystals even after prolonged incubation for 24 h. Further study is required, to confirm the anti-lithiatic potential of *G. nervosa*.

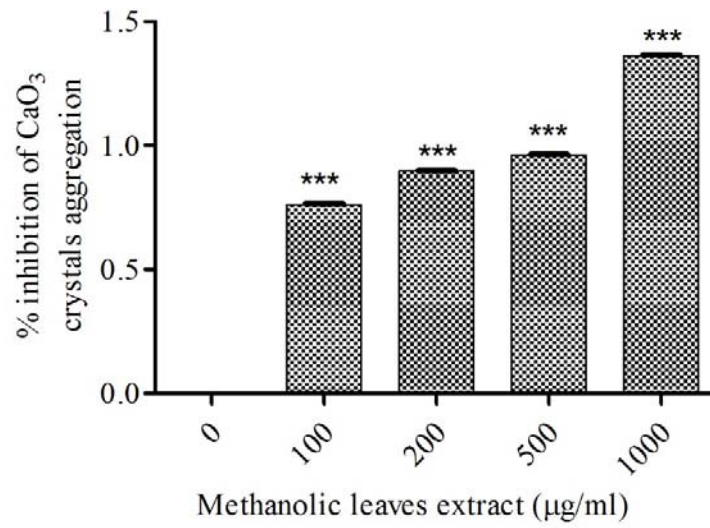


Fig. 4- d: Effect of various concentrations of methanol leaves extract of *G. nervosa* on calcium oxalate crystal aggregation.

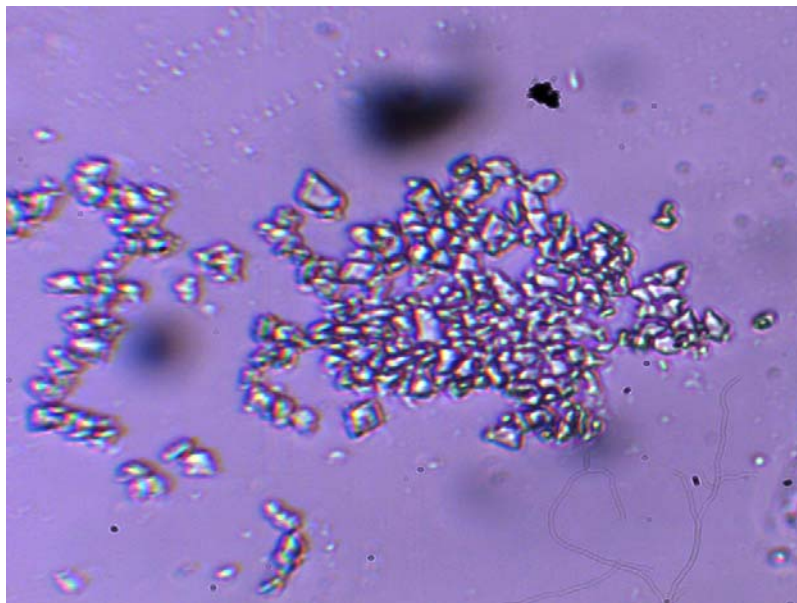


Fig. 4- e: Calcium oxalate crystals under compound microscopes (100X).

#### 4.4.4. Anti-tyrosinase activity

Amongst all the extracts of *G. nervosa* that were tested, only ABE demonstrated dose dependent inhibition of tyrosinase activity (Fig. 4-f). The ABE (600 $\mu$ g/ml) demonstrated 42.24 % inhibition of tyrosinase activity. Thus, *G. nervosa* may be a novel source of a unique compound with anti-tyrosinase activity. Though, anti-tyrosinase inhibition depicted by ABE of *G. nervosa* is weak, it is comparable to the anti-tyrosinase activity reported from different medicinal plants commonly found in India. Vaibhav and Lakshaman, (2012), analyzed the crude extracts (1000  $\mu$ g/ml) of various common Indian medicinal plants for inhibition of tyrosinase activity. The results indicated that the rhizome extracts of *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, bark extract of *Azadiracta indica*, leaves extract of *Camellia sinensis*, seed extract of *Nelumbo nucifera*, bark extract of *Acasia catechu* and leaves extract of *Mangifera indica* inhibited tyrosinase at 76.53, 43.59, 38.35, 32.76, and 44.4% respectively.

Further out of 263 plant species from Jeju Island, Korea that were evaluated for anti-tyrosinase activity, only 11 species viz. *Myrica rubra* Siebold, *Distylium recemosum*, *Veratrum patulum*, *Morus alba*, *Rhus javanica*, *Cornus walteri*, *Morus bombysis*, *Maackia furrier*, *Toxicodendron succedaneum*, *Limonium tetragonum* and *Sophora flavescence* demonstrated significant tyrosinase inhibition (in the range of 62-87%) at 500  $\mu$ g/ml of extract (Moon et al. 2010). In a similar kind of study, ethanol bark extract from *Stryphnodendron adstringens* also demonstrated 95% inhibition of tyrosinase activity (Souza et al. 2012).

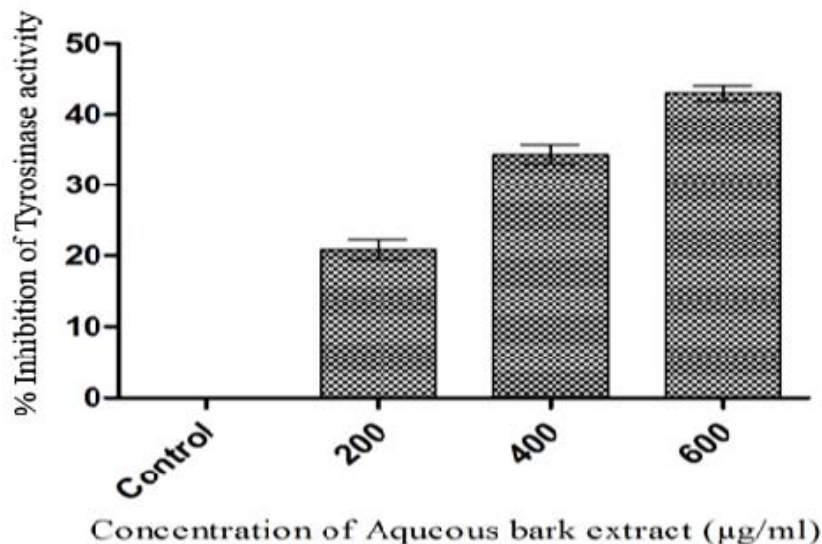


Fig. 4- f: Dose dependent inhibition of tyrosinase activity by aqueous bark extract of *G. nervosa*.

#### 4.4.5 Anticancer activity

##### 4.4.5.1 Anti-proliferation activity of *G. nervosa* extracts on MCF-7 cell line

As a part of ongoing effort to evaluate the potential of *G. nervosa* extracts for various bioactivity, methanol and aqueous extracts of root, leaves, and bark of *G. nervosa* were evaluated for anti-proliferation activity on MCF-7 cell line. Fig. 4-g, depicts the results of antiproliferation studies conducted with 200 and 400 µg/ml of the methanol extracts from various explants over a period of five days. The MRE, MLE, and MBE demonstrated concentration as well as time dependent inhibition of cell proliferation. On third day, in comparison to control (without plant extract), cell line incubated with 200 µg/ml of MRE and MLE depicted 55.8% and 60.12% cell proliferation respectively, whereas 73.66% cell

proliferation was observed in cell line incubated with 200 µg/ml MBE. However, by day five, in comparison to control (without plant extract), curtailed cell proliferation of 50.24% and 50.83% was observed with cell line incubated in MBE and MLE respectively, whereas cell proliferation of 53.63% was observed in presence of MRE. Thus by fifth day, 50% inhibition of proliferation was demonstrated by 200µg/ml, in all the three methanol extracts. The time dependent effect on inhibition of cell proliferation was more evident with MBE in comparison to MRE and MLE.

Further, incubation of MCF-7 cell line with 400µg/ml of MBE, on day three, decrease cell proliferation of 43.63% was observed in relation to normal cell proliferation rate observed in control cell line (without plant extracts ) whereas reduced cell proliferation of 56.05% and 61.08% was observed in case of cell line treated with MLE and MRE. Further curtailing of cell proliferation was evident on fifth day, as cell proliferation of 21.01%, and 20.08% was observed in presence of MBE and MLE respectively whereas only 26.57% cell proliferation was observed in presence of MRE.

Inhibition of cell proliferations have also been reported in extracts of *Sida acuta*, *Sida Cordifolium*, *Sida rhombilifolia*, *Urena lobata* and *Viscum album* that belong to Malvaceae family. Addition of 250 µg/ml of methanol extract of *S. acuta* or *U. lobata* to HepG-2 cells line (Human liver cancer cells) resulted in curtailed cell proliferation of 32.98% and 36.85% respectively on third day in comparison to control cell line (Pieme et al. 2010). Additionally, extracts from *Sida acuta* demonstrated cell line specific inhibition of proliferation. The methanol extract (200µg/ml) demonstrated the inhibition of proliferation of cell lines such as

T-549 (95%), BT-20 (97%), and PC-3 (97%), but did not inhibit proliferation of MCF-7 cell lines (Fadeyi et al. 2013).

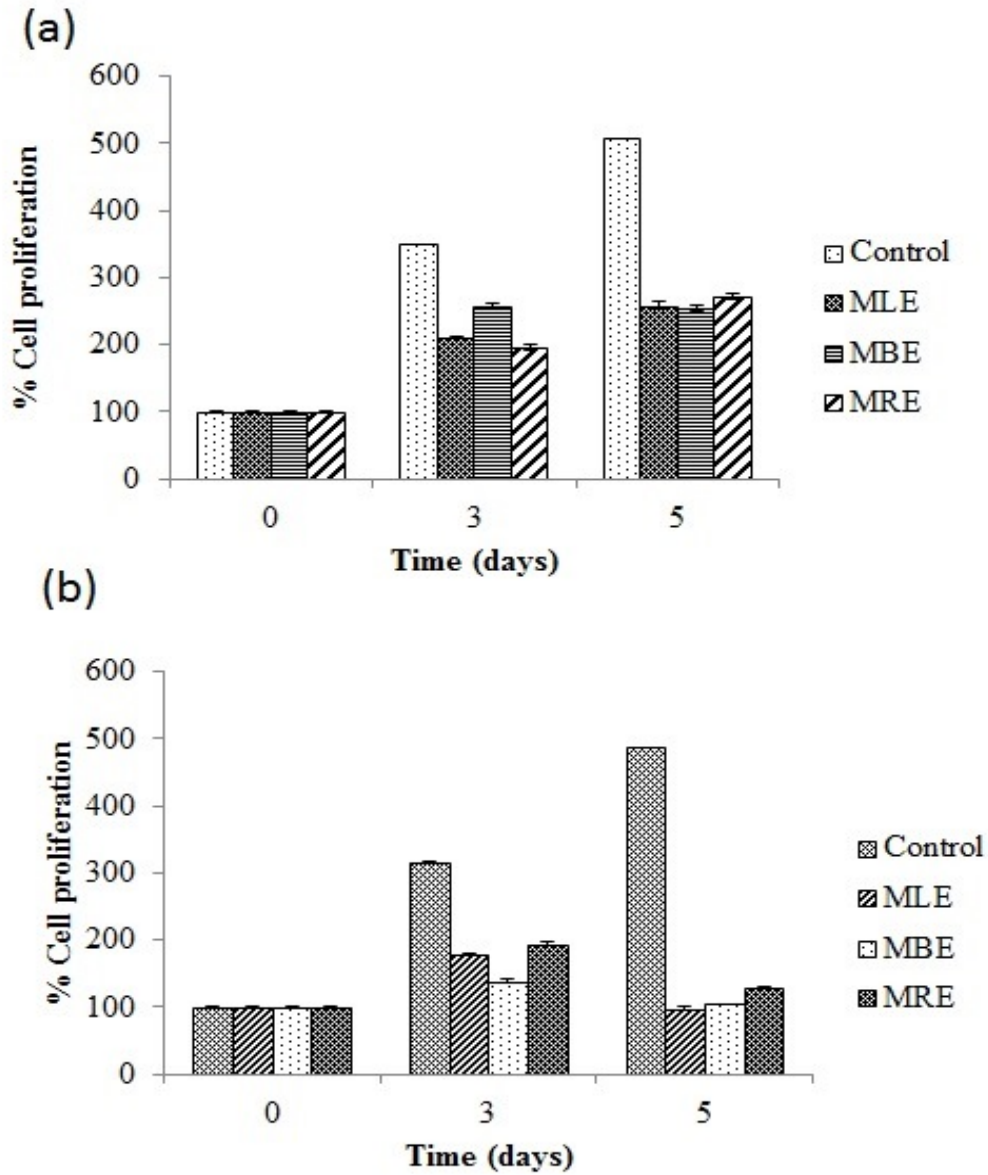


Fig. 4- g: Antiproliferative activity of methanol bark extract (MBE), methanol leaves extracts (MLE) and methanol root extract (MRE) of *G. nervosa* on MCF-7, breast cancer cell line, using MTT assay at (a) 200 µg/ml and (b) 400µg/ml.

The ARE, ABE, and ALE of *G. nervosa* did not inhibit the proliferation of MCF-7 cell line (Fig. 4-h). On the contrary, ABE & ALE marginal augmented MCF-7 cell line proliferation on fifth day. These observations are in concurrence with the results of Talib & Mahasneh (2010), in which, forty four aqueous extracts from sixteen plants did not inhibit MCF-7 cells in comparison to anti-proliferative effect observed with methanol extracts. Thus non-polar compounds are primarily responsible for the antiproliferative activity in these plants. Antiproliferative activity have been commonly associated with non-polar compounds and have been reported in *Schisandra sphenanthera*, *Scutellaria barbata*, *Achillea santolina*, and *Typhonium flagelliforme* (Abu-Dahab & Afifi, 2007; Huyke et al. 2007; Yu et al. 2007; Lai et al. 2008).

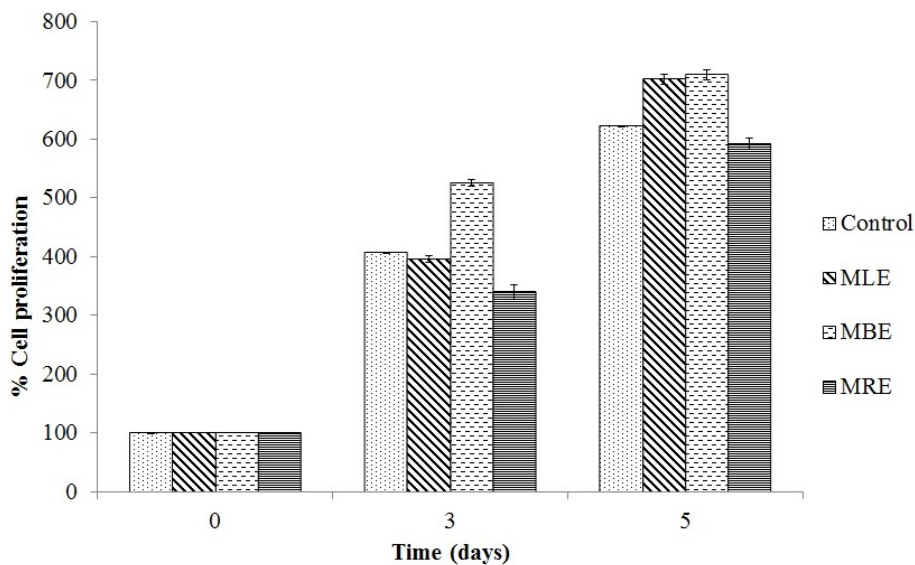


Fig. 4- h: Antiproliferation activity of aqueous bark extract (ABE), aqueous leaves extract (ALE) & aqueous root extract (ARE) of *G. nervosa* (200 $\mu$ g/ml), on MCF-7 breast cancer cell line, using MTT assay

The methanol extracts were further evaluated for cytotoxic activity at various concentrations to determine the IC<sub>50</sub> value. All the methanol extracts (MBE, MLE and MRE) inhibited cell proliferation and inhibited MCF-7 cell line with IC<sub>50</sub> value of 850µg/ml for MBE, 1100 µg/ml for MLE and 1200 µg/ml for MRE (Table 4-I). Although the cytotoxic activity depicted by methanol extracts is comparatively weak in comparison to some of the standard anticancer drugs, the cytotoxic activity can be further enhanced by purification of active compound from the *G. nervosa*. IC<sub>50</sub> for extract of *Urena lobata* belonging to family Malvaceae that was reported for antiproliferative activity on breast cancer (MB-MDA 435) cells was determined as 181mg/ml (Pieme et al. 2012). Similarly, using MTT assay, extract of *G. asiatica* belonging to Malvaceae family also depicted antiproliferation activity against MCF-7 cell line and the IC<sub>50</sub> value (mg/mL) was reported as 58.65% (Marya et al. 2011). Thus results of the present study on *G. nervosa* depict significant higher inhibition of cancer cells at lower concentrations than the above reported values.



Table 4- I: Determination of IC<sub>50</sub> value of methanol bark extract, methanol leaves extract & methanol root extract of *G. nervosa* on MCF-7 cell line.

Concentration (µg/ml)	% Cell viability in presence of		
	Methanol bark extract (MBE)	Methanol leaves extract (MLE)	Methanol root extract (MRE)
0	100	100	100
200	55.36	61.66	70.26
400	53.05	54.33	68.38
600	52.48	49.49	66.71
800	48.91	49.09	54.33
1000	42.05	46.69	48.68
1200	44.73	56.67	48.37
1400	35.60	46.80	46.58
1600	31.63	38.80	45.11

#### 4.4.5.2 Cell death activity of plant crude extracts

Fig. 4-i, depicts the effect of methanol extracts (MLE, MBE and MRE) on MCF-7 cell death. Compared to typical cell death observed in control cell line (no plant extracts), the presence of 200 or 400 µg/ml of methanol plant extracts resulted in higher cell death on day 3 in comparison to day 5. Addition of 200 µg/ml of methanol extract caused maximum cell death

(52-59%) on day 3 compared to cell death (35-40%) observed on day 5. Further addition of 400 µg/ml of methanol extracts demonstrated higher cell death (56-64%) on day 3 in comparison to cell death (27-36%) on day 5. The concentration dependent cell death was more prominent on day 3 in the presence of 200 or 400 µg/ml *G. nervosa* extracts.

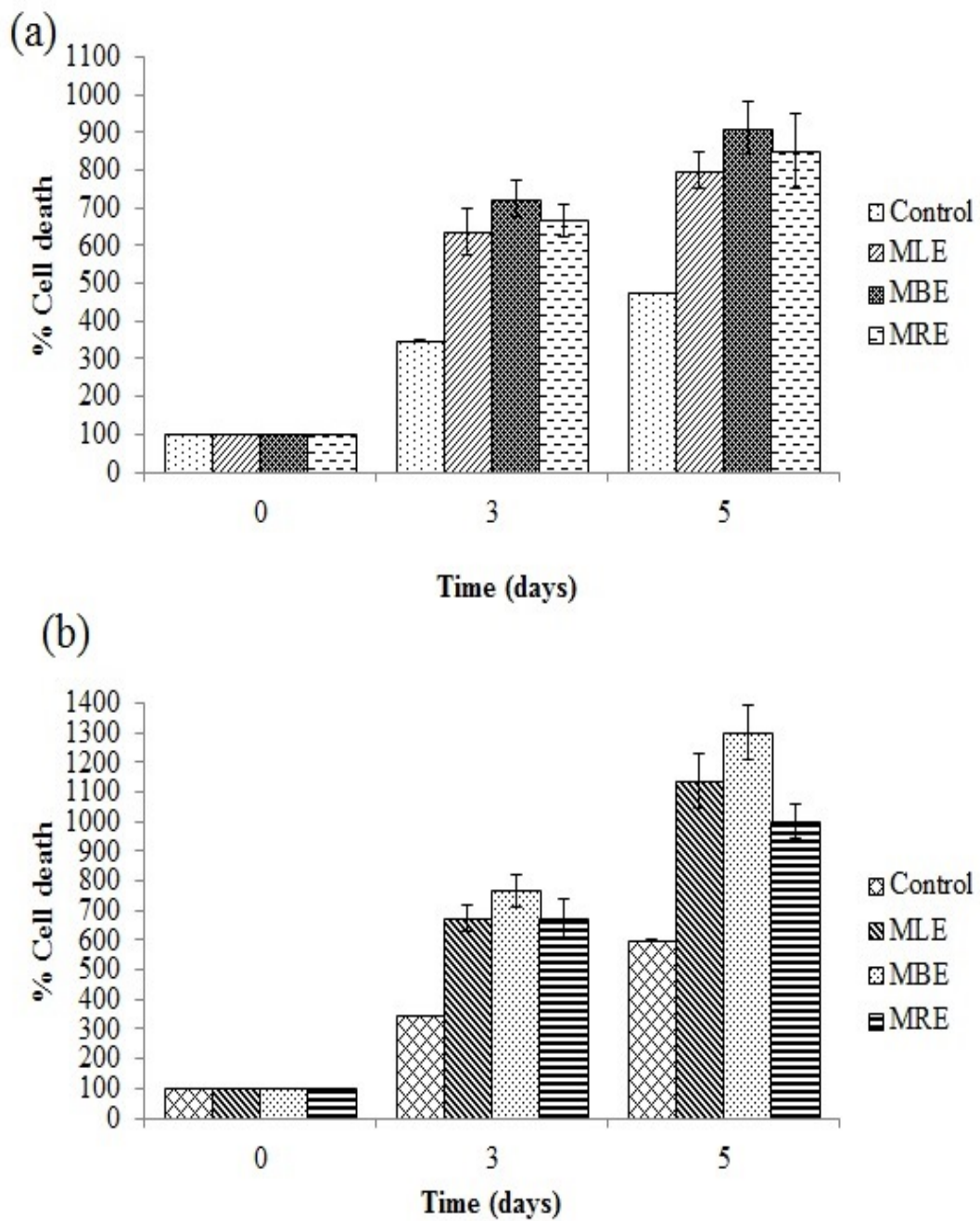


Fig. 4- i: Relative MCF-7 cell staining with trypan blue dye in presence of methanol bark, leaves & root extracts of *G. nervosa* (a) 200 µg/ml and (b) 400µg/ml.

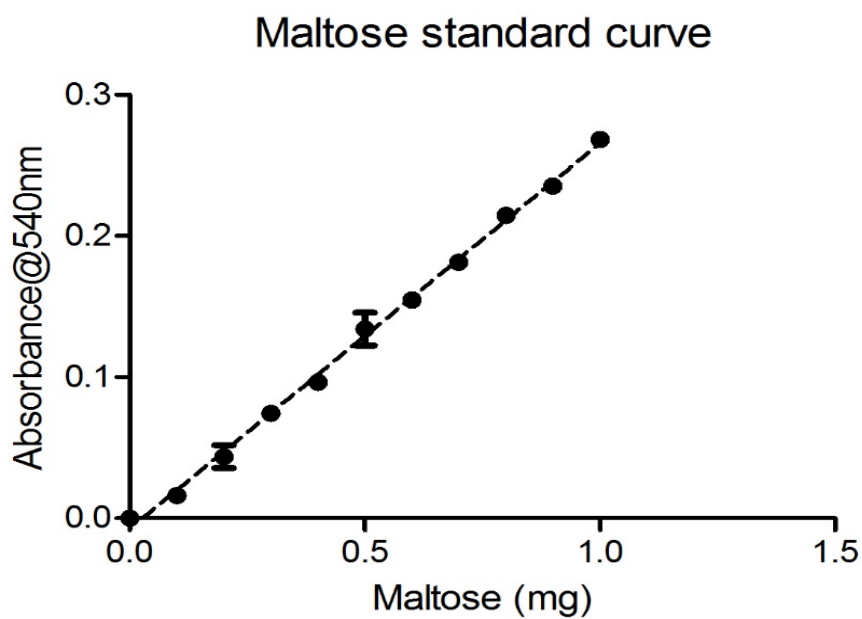
#### 4.4.6 Anti-diabetic activity of plant crude extracts

##### 4.4.6.1 Inhibition of $\alpha$ - amylase activity

Various concentrations of methanol and aqueous extract of leaves, bark, and root (0.05–1mg/ml) of *G. nervosa* were evaluated for their potential to inhibit  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. A standard maltose calibration curve was prepared using DNSA assay and was used for estimation of reducing sugars that were released by enzymatic action on starch (Fig. 4-j). Acarbose, a standard anti diabetic drug was used as a positive control and at 100  $\mu$ g/ml, 91.3% inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity was observed (Fig. 4-k). The MLE at concentration of 1 mg/ml demonstrated 97.5% inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity (Fig. 4-l). Aqueous or methanol extract of bark and root as well as aqueous extract of leaves did not inhibit  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. The  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity observed in the leaves extract of *G. nervosa* is attributed to the presence of phytochemicals observed in this plant. As reported in the literature, at least one of the phytochemicals such as alkaloids, glycosides, galactomannan gum, polysaccharides, hypoglycans, peptidoglycans, guanidine, steroids, glycopeptides or terpenoids from medicinal plants have been linked to anti-diabetic activity (Mentreddy, 2007).

As observed from Fig. 4-l, a dose dependent inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity was observed in the MLE of *G. nervosa*. Likewise, 97.5% inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity was also reported from *Cinnamomum tamala* (Kumanan et al. 2010). Additionally, *Hibiscus sabdariffa* belonging to the Malvaceae family have also been reported to inhibit  $\alpha$ -amylase activity by 100% at 10 ml/g, fresh wt (Hansawasdi et al. 2000). Recently, 46 medicinal plants depicting very high  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity have been extensively reviewed (Sales et al. 2012). The  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity observed in *Psidium guajava* var. *Pomiferum*,

*Syzygium cumini* Skeels and *Cajanus cajan* were 98% at 200mg/ml, 98% at 200 mg/ml and 100% at 2 mg protein respectively. However, the concentrations that demonstrate  $\alpha$ - amylase inhibition activity in above plants are higher in comparison to the reported in present study. Thus MLE of *G. nervosa* demonstrates higher  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity at lower concentration.



*Fig. 4- j: Standard maltose calibration curve.*

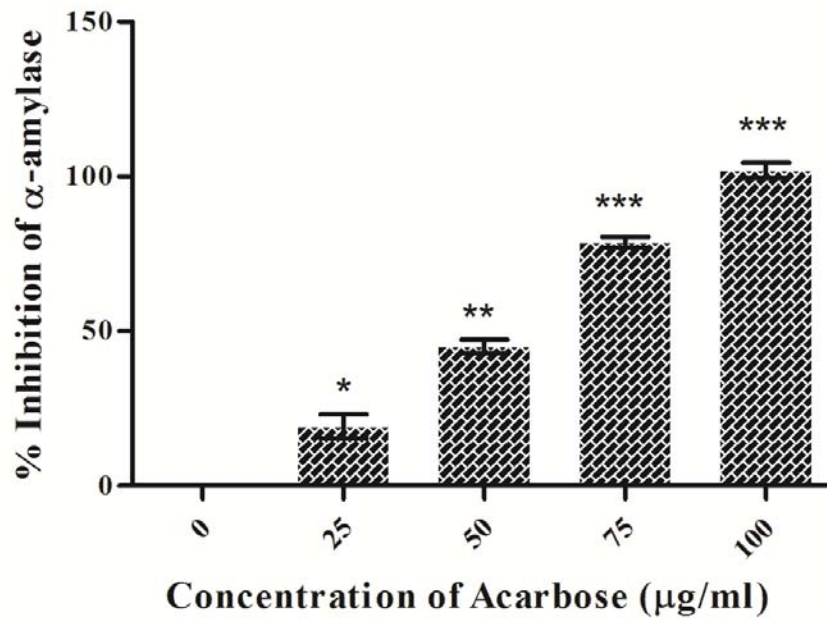


Fig. 4- k: Dose dependent inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase by Acarbose

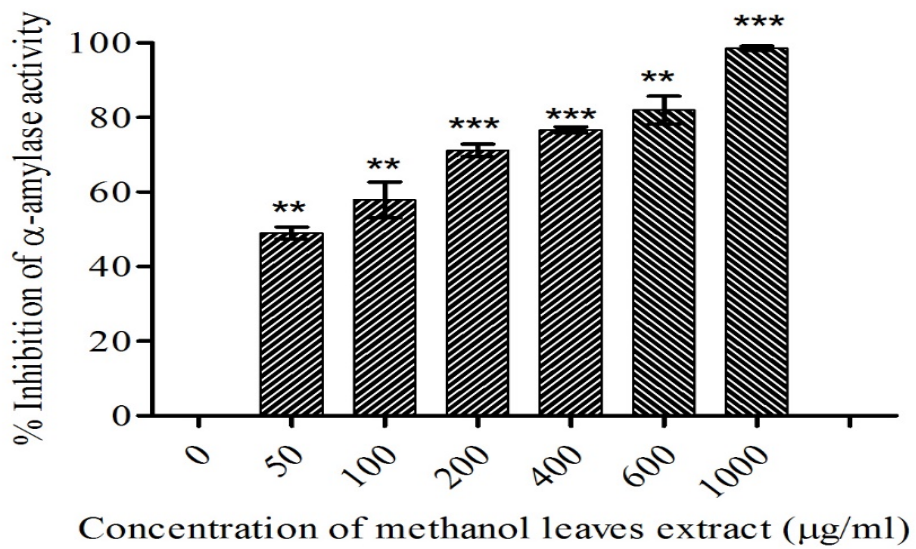


Fig. 4- l: Dose dependent inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase by methanol leaves extract of *G. nervosa*.

#### 4.4.6.2 $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibition activity

MLE, MBE, MRE, and ARE of *G. nervosa* also demonstrated significant inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity. The inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity was observed at all the doses of MLE, MBE, MRE and ARE in comparison to their respective controls (t-test). Acarbose, a standard anti diabetic drug was used as positive control and demonstrated maximum 91.3% inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at 400  $\mu\text{g/ml}$  (Fig. 4-m). Dose dependent inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity by MLE ranged from  $4.4 \pm 0.96\%$  at  $7.5\mu\text{g/ml}$  to  $90.87 \pm 2.3\%$  at  $60\mu\text{g/ml}$ . Further one way ANOVA analysis of the % inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity observed in the control and different doses of MLE showed significance at  $P < 0.0001$  ( $F = 323.4$ ) (Fig. 4-n). Inhibition depicted by MBE ranged from  $18.27 \pm 3.2\%$  at  $0.5\mu\text{g/ml}$  to  $94.13 \pm 0.11\%$  at  $60\mu\text{g/ml}$  and significance was justified by one way ANOVA analysis at  $P < 0.0001$  ( $F = 1425$ ) (Fig. 4-o). Similarly, inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase depicted by MRE ranged from  $11.77 \pm 2.5\%$  at  $0.05\mu\text{g/ml}$  to  $95.63 \pm 0.85\%$  at  $0.9\mu\text{g/ml}$  and was statistically significant at  $P < 0.0001$  ( $F = 1566$ ) (Fig. 4-p). Inhibitions of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity, depicted by ARE ranged from  $29.23 \pm 0.97\%$  at  $0.2\mu\text{g/ml}$  to  $90.70 \pm 2.17\%$  at  $1.6\mu\text{g/ml}$ . One way ANOVA of the percentage inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase observed in the control and different doses of ARE demonstrated significance at  $P < 0.0001$  ( $F = 148$ ) (Fig. 4-q).

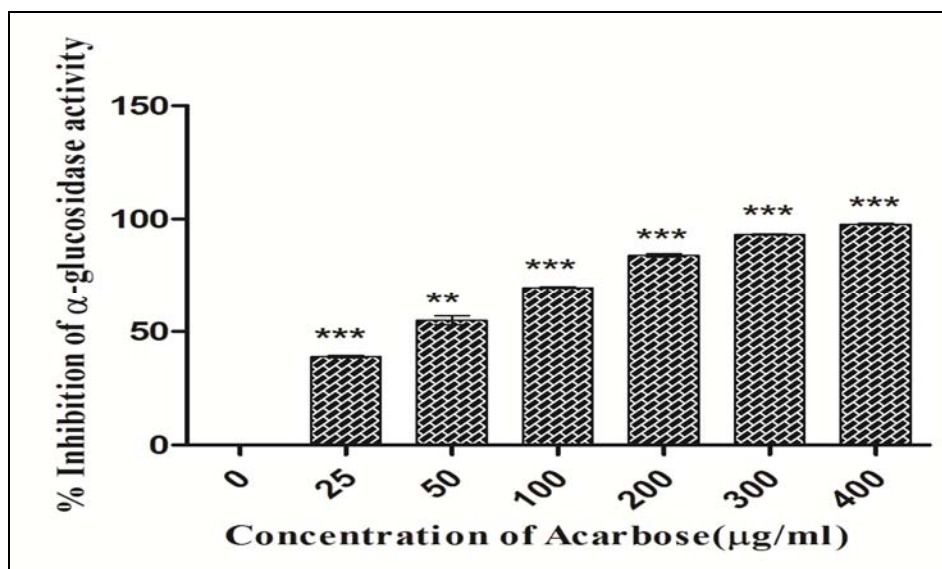


Fig. 4- m: % inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of acarbose.

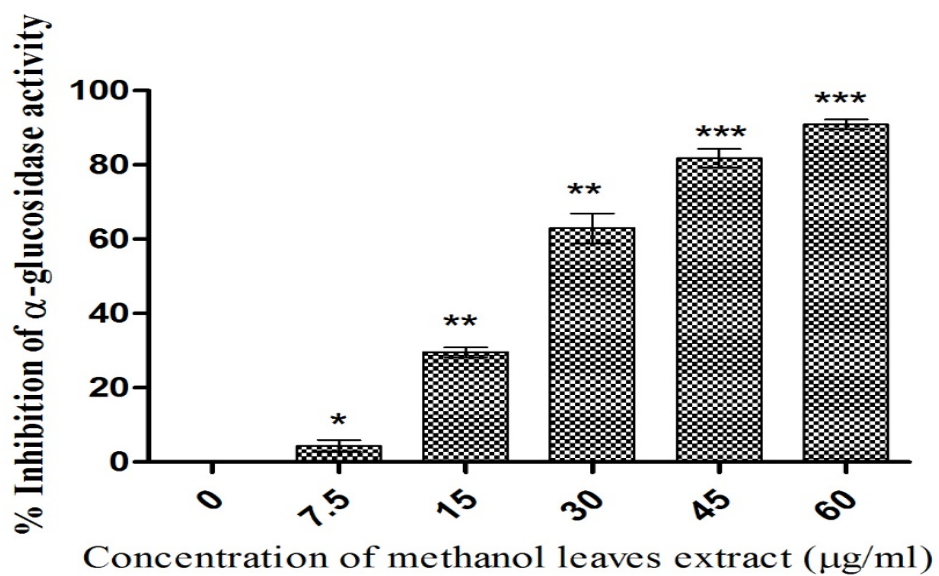


Fig. 4- n: % inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of methanol leaves extract of *G. nervosa*.



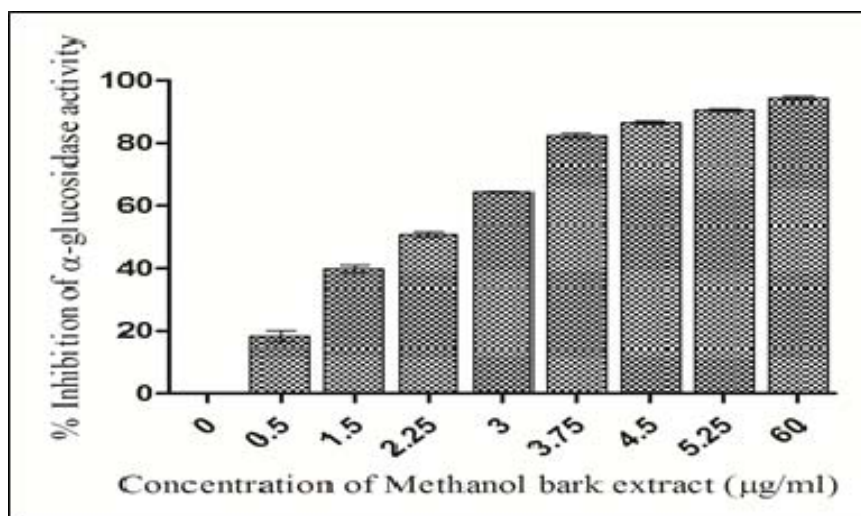


Fig. 4- o: inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of methanol bark extract (MBE) of *G. nervosa*.

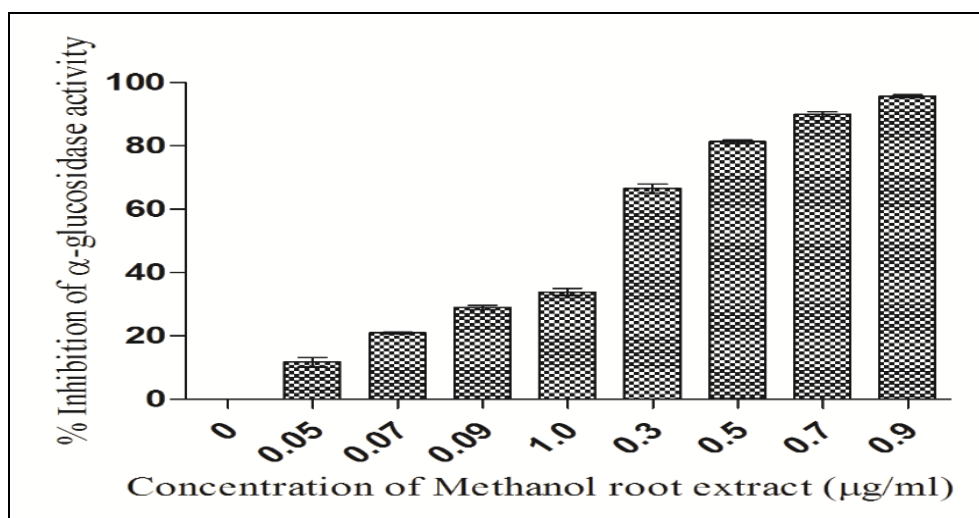


Fig. 4- p: % inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of methanol root extract (MRE) of *G. nervosa*.

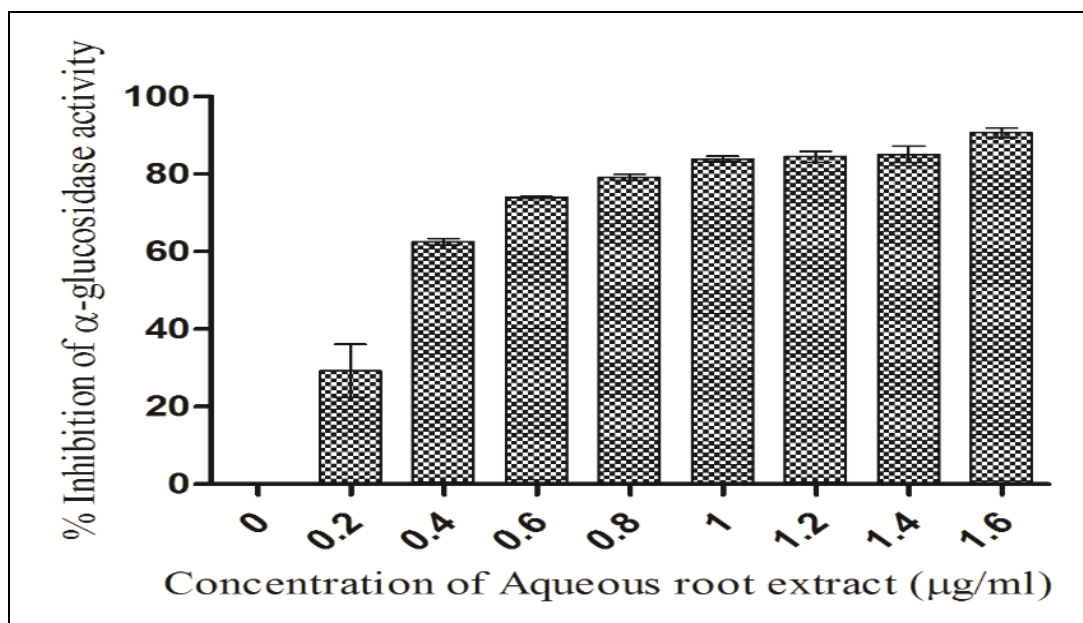


Fig. 4- q: % of inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of aqueous root extract (ARE) of *G. nervosa*.

*In vitro* studies using MLE, MBE, MRE, and ARE demonstrated significant inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase, suggesting the presence of potential enzyme inhibiting compound (s) in the *G. nervosa* extracts. The  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity inhibition at various doses of MLE, MBE, MRE, and ARE were compared with each other. A linear increase in percentage inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity was observed with the increase doses of MLE, MBE, MRE, ARE and acarbose. The percentage inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity by *G. nervosa* plant extracts was highest in MRE (95.63 % at 0.9 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ) followed by MBE (94.13 % at 60 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ) and MLE (90.87 $\pm$  2.3% at 60 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ). All four extracts of *G. nervosa* demonstrated more inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity than the standard anti-diabetic drug, acarbose (97.72 % inhibition at 400 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ). The inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase at nano-gram level by plant extracts would definitely help in delaying the absorption of carbohydrate in the

gut, thereby lowering postprandial glucose levels and thus is a potential candidate (s) for evaluation for anti-diabetic studies. *Abelmoschus esculentus*, *Abroma augusta*, *Abutilon indicum*, *Thespesia populnea*, *Hibiscus vitifolius* (Kunnumakkara et al. 2007), *Hibiscus rosa sinensis* belonging to family Malvaceae have also depicted hypoglycaemic effect leading to slowing down of carbohydrate metabolism, decrease glucose absorption released in, therefore less postprandial glucose (Rhabasa-Lhoret & Chiasson, 2004; Oboh et al. 2013).

Inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity depicted by *G. nervosa* can be correlated to presence of phytoconstituent such as phenolics, tannins, alkaloids, saponin etc. in *G. nervosa* (Meena et al. 2013). Furthermore several reports, have revealed the major phytochemicals for inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity (Gao et al. 2008; Matsui et al. 2001; Tabopda et al. 2008; Du et al. 2006; Mbaze et al. 2007; Adisakwattana et al. 2009).

#### **4.4.7 Enzyme inhibition kinetic of methanol root extract**

In order to check the mode of inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity by MRE, the  $K_m$  and  $V_{max}$  values of control (not treated with plant extracts) were determined using Michaelis–Menten plot followed by comparison of  $K_m$  &  $V_{max}$  of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase in presence of plant extracts (Fig. 4-r). The mode of inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase by MRE is depicted in the Lineweaver-Burke plot. As observed in Fig. 4-s, the inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity by MRE was non-competitive type or the  $K_m$  value unchanged i.e.  $K_m$  of control enzyme is 0.10 mM, whereas,  $K_m$  of enzyme in presence of MRE is 0.09 mM. In the absence of extract  $V_{max}$  was 0.16  $\text{mM}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ , whereas in presence of MRE the  $V_{max}$  was reduced to 0.06  $\text{mM}^{-1}$  (Table 4-II).

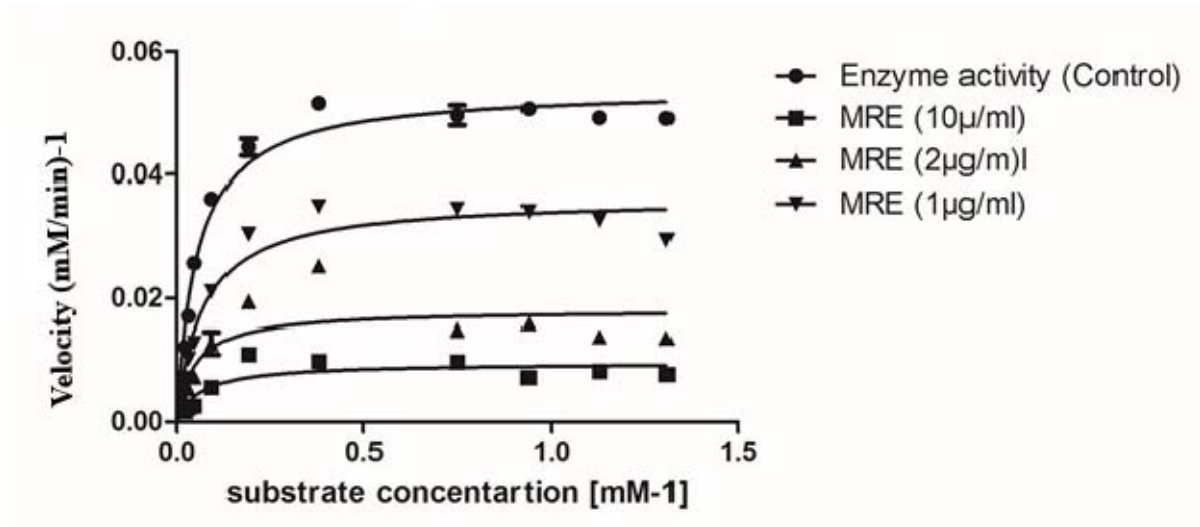


Fig. 4- r: Michaelis–Menten kinetics of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase in absence and presence of methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*.

Thus, MRE of *G. nervosa* depicted non-competitive type inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity. In non-competitive type reactions, Michaeli's-Menten constant ( $K_m$ ) remains same, whereas maximum velocity ( $V_{max}$ ) of the enzymatic reactions decreases. In this type of reaction, inhibitor reduces the activity of the enzyme irrespective of substrate binding.

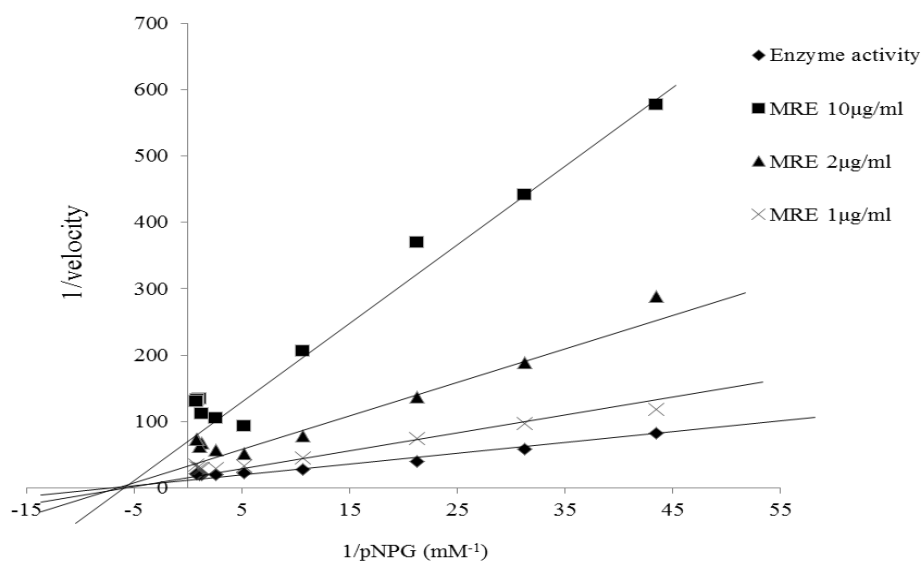


Fig. 4- s: Line-weaver Burk plot depicting the type of inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase with various concentrations of methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*.

Table 4- II: Km & Vmax of the  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity in presence and absence of methanol root extract (MRE) of *G. nervosa*.

	Km (mM)	Vmax (mM/min) <sup>-1</sup>
Control (Absence of MRE)	0.10	0.16
MRE	0.09	0.06

For the management of type 2 diabetes, use of drugs which shows non-competitive type inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase enzyme should be given preference over the drugs that depict competitive type inhibition (eg. Acarbose). Competitive type inhibition depends on the substrate concentration and inhibition potential of these drugs can be overcome by increasing

the concentration of substrate, if a type 2 diabetes patient is given acarbose tablets and he is having excess food with more carbohydrates than the acarbose effect on enzyme would be overcome by higher concentration of carbohydrates, whereas, if a patient taking drug which shows non-competitive type inhibition and simultaneously having higher carbohydrate containing diet, the carbohydrates would not affect the enzyme inhibition potential of drug.

Thus, MRE of *G. nervosa* has better potential to inhibit  $\alpha$ -glucosidase than acarbose. The purification and identification of compound in MRE as well as toxicity study would help in drug development for management of type 2 diabetes.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **GC-MS ANALYSIS OF METHANOL**

#### **EXTRACTS OF *G. nervosa***

The GC-MS analysis have been routinely used to analyze and identify the volatile compounds by considering retention time with molecular masses. It is one of the easiest technique to explore the chemical profile of any plant crude extract. Novel compounds and compounds of higher molecular weight cannot be identified by GC-MS technique. This chapter deal with the determination of various secondary metabolites in the methanol extracts of leaves, bark and root (MLE, MBE, MRE) using GC-MS analysis. The compounds that are identified in the methanol extracts can in turn be correlated with potential pharmacological properties.

## **5.1 METHODOLOGY**

Methanol extracts from leaves, bark & root of *G. nervosa* used in previous experiment were used for GC-MS analysis. The dried extracts obtained by soxhlet extracts were re-suspended in methanol at a final concentration of 10 mg/ml. The samples were filtered through whatmann filter paper no.2 to remove any impurities. GC-MS analysis was carried out to identify different phyto-constituents in MLE, MBE and MRE using GC SHIMADZU QP2010 system. The ion source temperature was 200°C and injector temperature was maintained at 250°C. The oven temperature was gradually increase from 40°C (isothermal for 3 min.) to 280°C in the next 10 min. The GC running time was 40 min. Mass spectra were taken at 69kvV with a scan interval of 0.5 seconds in the range of 35–500 m/z. The individual peaks and the retention time were compared with of NIST and Wiley library for the identification of the compounds.



## 5.2 RESULTS & DISCUSSION

### 5.2.1 Phytoconstituent detected in MLE

The chromatogram profile of phytochemicals present in the MLE is depicted in Fig. 5-a.  $\alpha$ -tocopherol (20.48%), Dendroban-12-one (16.39%), Phytol (14.25%), 9,12,15-Octadecatrienoic acid, (Z,Z,Z)- ( $\alpha$ -linolenic acid) (8.20%), n-hexadecanoic acid (4.61%),  $\gamma$ -sitosterol (4.48%), 5,7-dioxatetracyclo[7.4.0.0(3,10)0.(4,8)] tridecane, 2-methylene-11-(1-methylethyl)-1,6,6-trimethyl- (2.80%), Hexadecanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl) ethyl ester (3.19%) and 9,12,15-octadecatrienoic acid, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl ester, (Z,Z,Z)- (2.77%) were the major phytochemicals detected in MLE of *G. nervosa* (Table 5-I).

$\alpha$ - tocopherol is a well-known antioxidant, associated with anticancer activity (Patra et al. 2001). Similarly, antioxidants present in the extracts of *Rheum officinale* Baill. *Sanguisorba officinalis* Linn. & *Paris polyphylla*. Smith have been linked with cytotoxicity against MCF-7 and AS49, adenoma carcinoma cell line (Li et al. 2007).

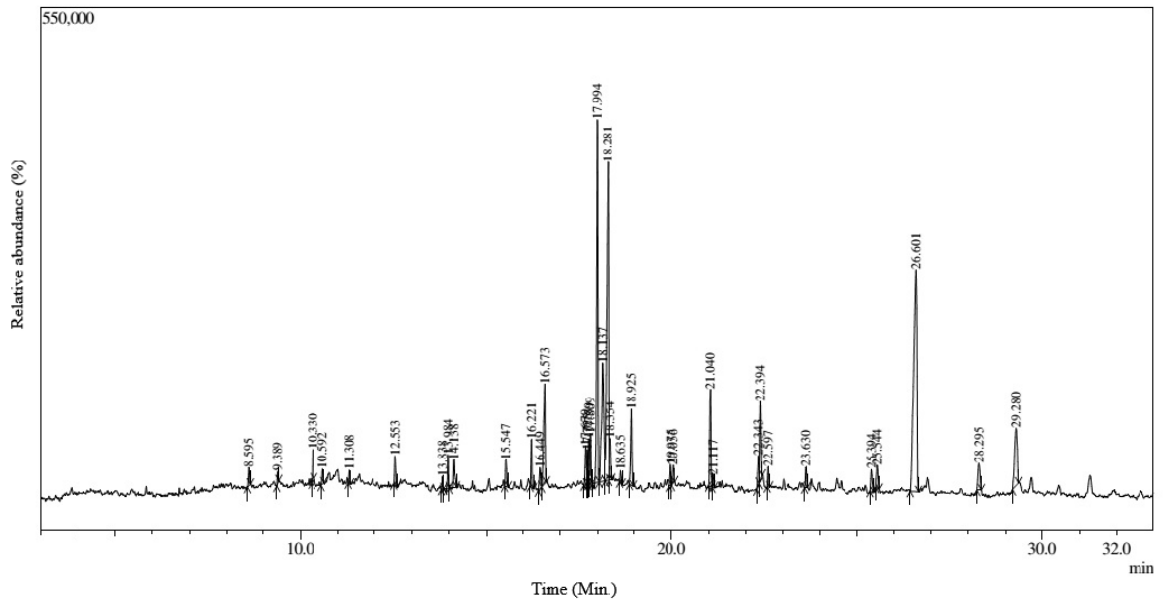


Fig. 5- a: GC-MS chromatogram of methanol leaves extract of *G. nervosa*.

Table 5- I: Compounds identified in the methanol leaves extract of *G. nervosa* by GC-MS.

R. time	Area	Area%	Height	Name	Formula	Mass
8.595	37090	0.55	19347	2-tetrazene, 1,1-diethyl-4,4-dimethyl	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>16</sub> N <sub>4</sub>	144
9.389	19970	0.30	12700	Benzofuran, 2,3-dihydro	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O	120
10.330	54057	0.81	33168	4-hydroxy-3-methylacetophenone	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	150
10.592	29324	0.44	15593	2-hydroxy-1,3-dimethoxybenze	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	154
11.308	21495	0.32	13888	2-butanone, 4-(2,6,6-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-	C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>22</sub> O	194
12.553	56597	0.84	30532	4-methyl-2,5-dimethoxybenzaldehyde	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	180
13.838	21038	0.31	13285	Phenol, 2,6-dimethoxy-4-(2-propenyl)-	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	194
13.984	50900	0.76	35203	2-propenoic acid, pentadecyl ester	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>34</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	282
14.138	77941	1.16	28659	4-((1E)-3-hydroxy-1-propenyl)-2-methoxyphenol	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>12</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	180
15.547	56800	0.85	27925	3,7,11,15-tetramethyl-2-hexadecen-1-ol	C <sub>20</sub> H <sub>40</sub> O	296
16.221	94758	1.41	50261	Hexadecanoic acid, methyl ester	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>34</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	270
16.449	54237	0.81	21735	Benzenepropanoic acid, 2,5-dimethoxy-	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>14</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	210
16.573	308967	4.61	104820	n-hexadecanoic acid	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>32</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	256

17.679	92628	1.38	40876	Oxalic acid, monoamide, N-(4-ethylphenyl)-, pentyl ester	C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>21</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	263
17.725	74585	1.11	36358	Pyrazol-5(4H)-one, 3-methyl-1-[4,6-bis(dimethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]-	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>7</sub> O	263
17.759	77949	1.16	47634	9,12,15-octadecatrienoic acid, methyl ester, (Z,Z,Z)-	C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>32</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	292
17.809	95170	1.42	52651	Bicyclo[7.7.0]hexadec-1(9)-ene	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>28</sub>	220
17.994	954808	14.25	380754	Phytol	C <sub>20</sub> H <sub>40</sub> O	296
18.137	549157	8.20	124234	9,12,15-octadecatrienoic acid, (Z,Z,Z)-	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>30</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	278
18.281	1098446	16.39	334521	Dendroban-12-one	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>25</sub> NO <sub>2</sub>	263
18.354	96939	1.45	43693	Octadecanoic acid	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>36</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	284
18.635	21237	0.32	12855	5,7-dioxatetracyclo[7.4.0.0(3,10)0.(4,8)]tridecane, 2-methylene-11-(1-methylethyl)-1,6,6-trimethyl-	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>28</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	276
18.925	187880	2.80	79842	5,7-dioxatetracyclo[7.4.0.0(3,10)0.(4,8)]tridecane, 2-methylene-11-(1-methylethyl)-1,6,6-trimethyl-	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>28</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	276
20.056	41076	0.61	18978	2-oxa-6-azatricyclo[3.3.1.1(3,7)]decane, 6-(phenylsulfonyl)-	C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>17</sub> NO <sub>3</sub> S	279
21.040	213919	3.19	102123	Hexadecanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl)ethyl ester	C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>38</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	330
21.117	29052	0.43	12699	Hexadecanoic acid	C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>38</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	330

22.343	64187	0.96	30750	8-[2-thienyl] theophylline	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S	262
22.394	185538	2.77	82082	9,12,15-octadecatrienoic acid, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl ester, (Z,Z,Z)-	C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>36</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	352
22.597	39628	0.59	21039	Octadecanoic acid, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl ester	C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>42</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	358
23.630	44839	0.67	21978	Squalene	C <sub>30</sub> H <sub>50</sub>	410
25.544	67050	1.00	24222	β-tocopherol	C <sub>28</sub> H <sub>48</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	416
26.601	1372161	20.48	233277	α-tocopherol-β-D-mannoside	C <sub>35</sub> H <sub>60</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	592
28.295	103166	1.54	27730	Stigmasterol	C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>48</sub> O	412
29.280	299893	4.48	60061	γ-sitosterol	C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>50</sub> O	414

Furthermore, phytol detected in MLE has already been scientifically validated to with antiproliferative activity on hepatocellular cancer cell lines such as Huh-7 and HepG2 (Kim et al. 2015). Furthermore,  $\gamma$ -sitosterol detected in MLE of *G. nervosa* has also scientifically linked as antiproliferative agent against MCF-7 (breast cancer cells) and A 549 (lung carcinoma cells) (Sundarraaj et al. 2012). Thus the concomitant presence of these three phytochemicals in the MLE can be correlated to the antiproliferative activity with MCF-7 cell line as demonstrated in chapter 4.

The presence of significant amount of  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid (8.20%), an essential  $\omega$ -3 fatty acid in the MLE is a silent feature, as it has associated with several neuroprotective properties (Blondeau et al. 2015).  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid has been observed in various ranging concentrations from 0.19-0.35% in the fruit extract of *Quercus brantia* to 14.79% in whole plant extract of *Peganum harmala* (Khodadoust et al. 2014, Moussa & Almaghrabi, 2015). Additionally, n-hexadecanoic acid detected in the MLE of *G. nervosa* has been reported to be a potent inhibitor of phospholipase A2 and thus MLE would inhibit inflammations (Aparna et al. 2012). The other minor compounds detected in MLE, linked with various pharmacological activities and have been summarized in Table 5-II.

Table 5- II: Bioactivities of minor compounds detected by GC-MS in methanol extract of *G. nervosa*.

<b>Minor compounds detected in MRE, MBE and MLE with their bioactivities</b>	
Benzofuran, 2,3-dihydro	Antiangiogenic activity (Dharmalingam & Nazni, 2013), Antimicrobial, Antiinflammatory (Rajeswari et al. 2013)
Hexadecanoic acid, methyl ester	Antioxidant, Flavor, Hypocholesterolemic Pesticide, 5-Alpha reductase inhibitor (Sermakkani & Thangapandian, 2012)
Benzenepropanoic acid, 2,5-dimethoxy-	Antimicrobial (Gunasekaran et al. 2013)
9,12,15-octadecatrienoic acid, methyl ester, (Z,Z,Z) (Linolenic acid ester)	anti-inflammatory, hypocholesterolemic, anticancer, Hepatoprotective, nematicide insecticide, antihistaminic, antieczemic, antiacne, 5-alpha reductase inhibitor antiandrogenic, antiarthritic, anticoronary, insectifuge (Merrill et al. 2013)
Octadecanoic acid	Emulsifying agent, solubilizing agent, tablet and capsule lubricant. skin cleansers( <a href="http://health.howstuffworks.com/skin-care/cleansing/products/stearic-acid-in-skin-cleansers.htm">http://health.howstuffworks.com/skin-care/cleansing/products/stearic-acid-in-skin-cleansers.htm</a> )
Hexadecanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-1-(hydroxymethyl) ethyl ester	Hemolytic, pesticide, flavor, antioxidant (Gnanavel & Saral, 2013)
9,12,15-octadecatrienoic acid, 2,3-dihydroxypropyl ester, (Z,Z,Z)-	Antipyretic, Analgesic, Antiseptic, Anticonvulsant (Gnanavel & Saral, 2013)
Squalene	Cholesterol lowering effect, anticancer (Kelly , 1999)
Stigmasterol	anticancer, antioxidant, hypoglycemic thyroid inhibition activity (Panda et al.2009)

### 5.2.2 Phytoconstituent detected in MRE

The chromatogram profile of separated constituents from MRE is shown in Fig. 5-b. 6-methylene-1,3-cyclooctadiene (49.18%), 5-trimethylsiloxy (trimethylsilyl) indole (11.12%), n-hexadecanoic acid (10.14%), para-fluorofentanyl (9.70%),  $\beta$ -sitosterol (4.21%) 6-methylenecycloocta-1,3-diene (3.59%) and 3,5-dihydroxy-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-pyran-4-one (2.95%) were detected as major phytochemicals present in MRE of *G. nervosa* (Table 5-III).

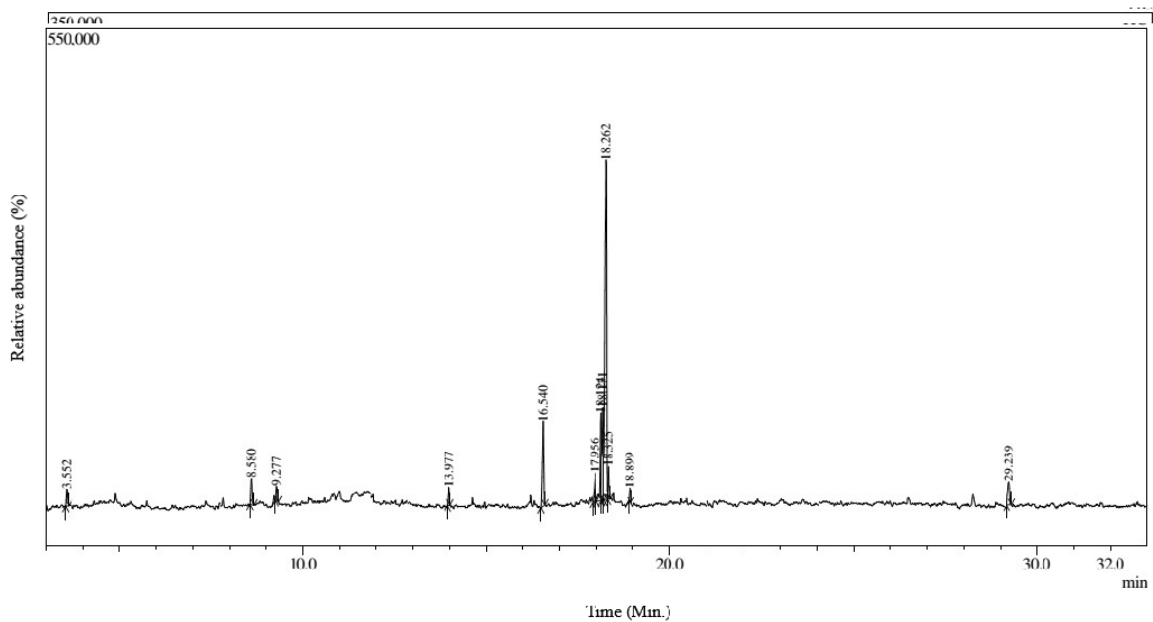


Fig. 5- b: GC-MS chromatogram of methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*.



Table 5- III: Compounds detected in the methanol root extract of *G. nervosa* by GC-MS.

R. Time	Area	Area%	Height	Name	Formula	Mass
8.580	66394	2.95	27488	3,5-Dihydroxy-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-pyran-4-one	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	144
9.277	34376	1.53	16138	6-Methylenecycloocta-1,3-diene	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	120
13.977	29990	1.33	19499	Ethane, 1,1,2-trichloro-	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	132
16.540	227942	10.14	89982	n-Hexadecanoic acid	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>32</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	256
17.956	80819	3.59	30029	6-Methylenecycloocta-1,3-diene	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	120
18.124	218240	9.70	93531	Para-fluorofentanyl	C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>27</sub> FN <sub>2</sub> O	354
18.171	249995	11.12	98767	5-Trimethylsiloxy(trimethylsilyl)indole	C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>23</sub> NOSi <sub>2</sub>	277
18.262	110605	49.18	36038	6-Methylene-1,3-cyclooctadiene	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	120
18.325	64083	2.85	34367	Hexadecanoic acid	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>36</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	284
18.899	27513	1.22	15122	Dehydrocholic acid ((5β)-3,7,12-Trioxocholan-24-oic acid)	C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>34</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	402
29.239	94764	4.21	24628	β-Sitosterol	C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>50</sub> O	414

Amongst the detected compounds from MRE, only few compounds could be associated with medicinal properties. The presence of  $\beta$ -sitosterol in MRE has been extensively reviewed and associated with several pharmacological activities.  $\beta$ - sitosterol (4.21%) detected in MRE is of great pharmacological importance has been reported to demonstrate anti-inflammatory activity (Prieto et al. 2006; Loizou et al. 2010), inhibition of MCF-7 cells (Breast cancer) proliferation (Chai et al. 2008) and *in vitro* cytotoxic effects on HT-29 cell line (colon carcinoma) (Manayi et al. 2013).  $\beta$ - sitosterol in diet has also been reported to reduce the growth of MCF-7 cell line, indirectly aids in treatment of breast cancer (Ju et al. 2004).  $\beta$ - sitosterol was detected as a major compound in the extract of *Aloe vera* and has been correlated with angiogenic (Moon et al. 1999), genotoxicity (Paniagua-Perez et al. 2005), analgesic, anthelmintic, anti-mutagenic, (Villasenor et al. 2002), immunomodulatory (Bouic et al. 1996), antioxidative (Baskar et al. 2012; Vivancos & Moreno, 2005), neuroprotective (Shi et al. 2013) and anti-diabetic activity (Radhika et al. 2013).

n- hexadecanoic acid (10.14%) is commonly known as palmitic acid. Aparna et al. (2012) have reported the link between anti-inflammatory activity and n-hexadecanoic acid. 3,5-Dihydroxy-6-methyl-2, 3-dihydro-4H-pyran-4-one (2.95%) has also been reported as antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory and anti-proliferative agent (Zab et al. 2012). Furthermore, Beppu et al. (2012) have demonstrated the nerve stimulatory activity of 3, 5-Dihydroxy-6-methyl-2, 3-dihydro-4H-pyran-4-one in rats.

### **5.2.3 Phytoconstituent detected in MBE**

The chromatogram profile of constituents present in MBE is depicted in Fig. 5-c. Ethane-1, 1, 1-trichloro- (41.86%), 6-Methylenecycloocta-1, 3-diene (16.87%), Ethane, 1, 1, 2-

trichloro- (7.31%) and 7-methylenebicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene (2.49%) were the major phytoconstituent in MBE of *G. nervosa* (Table 5-IV). Although MBE depicted anti-proliferation activity of MCF-7 cells using MTT and trypan blue assays, as reported in previous chapter, none of the compounds detected in MBE could be associated with anti-proliferation activity. All the major compounds detected in MBE are not associated with any known pharmacological activity except one minor compound i.e. Diazinon oxon (0.93%) that is reported to demonstrate acetyl cholinesterase inhibition activity (Kousba et al. 2007).

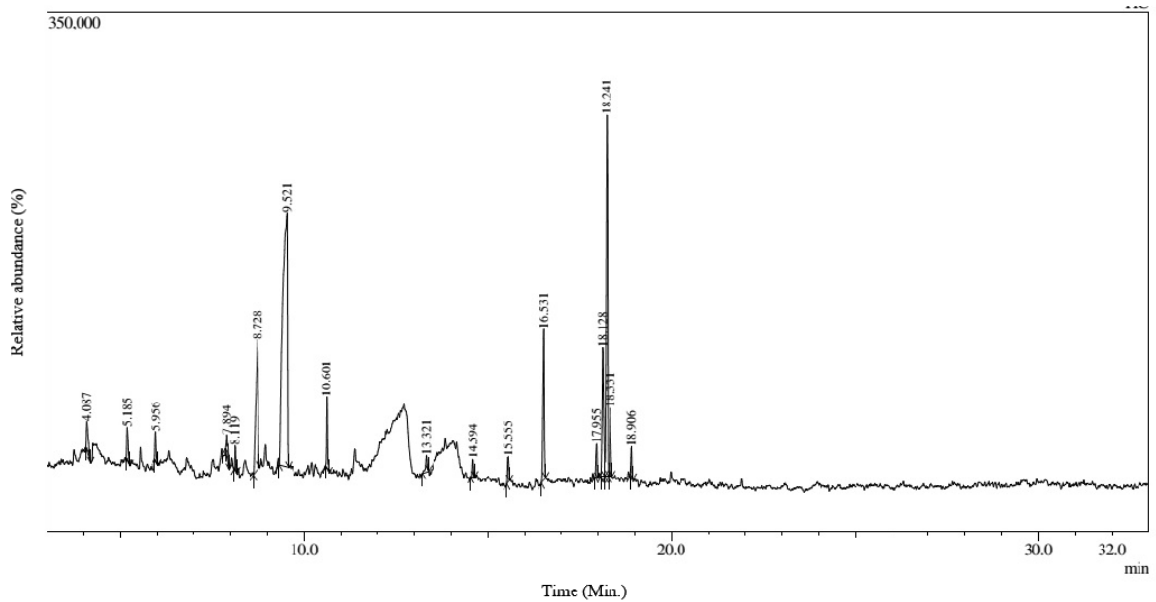


Fig. 5- c: GC-MS chromatogram of methanol bark extract of *G. nervosa*.

Table 5- IV: Compounds identified in the methanol bark extract of *G. nervosa* by GC-MS.

R.Time	Area	Area%	Height	Name	Formula	Mass
8.119	26611	0.74	16324	1-hepten-5-yne, 2-methyl-3-methylene	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	120
9.521	1510008	41.86	171212	Ethane-1,1,1-trichloro-	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	132
10.601	89952	2.49	47989	7-methylenebicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	120
13.321	33721	0.93	10888	Diazinon oxon	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> P	288
15.555	38936	1.08	17024	Cyclopropa [5,6]-A-nor-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-3,7-dione	C <sub>23</sub> H <sub>32</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	372
16.531	263843	7.31	101343	Ethane, 1,1,2-trichloro-	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub>	132
18.241	608436	16.87	243625	6-methylenecycloocta-1,3-diene	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	120
18.906	41160	1.14	20790	2-methyl-3-methylene-1-hepten-5-yne	C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	120

Vast phytochemical diversity was observed in explants of *G. nervosa*. Amongst all the methanol extracts, MLE demonstrated maximum number (36) of phytochemicals belonging to variety of major classes of secondary metabolites in comparison to that of MBE that demonstrated 17 different phytochemicals whereas MRE depicted least number of phytochemicals (12 numbers). It is interesting to note that of all phytochemicals detected by GC-MS in methanol extracts, no single phytochemical were commonly detected in all three different explants i.e. leaves, bark and roots. However, hexadecanoic acid, pentadecanoic acid, octadecanoic acid, linolenic acid,  $\beta$ -sitosterol,  $\gamma$ -sitosterol were identified in MLE and MRE, whereas, Cyclopropa[5,6]-A-nor-5. $\alpha$ -androstane-3,7-dione, 3',6. $\beta$ -dihydro-17. $\beta$ -benzene, fluoro-, p-bromofluorobenzene, ethane, 1,1,2-trichloro-, 2-methyl-3-methylene-1-hepten-5-yne, Fenitrothion, 7-methylenebicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene, 6-methylenecycloocta-1,3-diene, 2-methyl-3-methylene-1-hepten-5-yne were detected in MBE and MRE. No common compound was observed between MLE & MBE (Table 5-V). Earlier explanations of medicinal properties from *G. nervosa* primarily focused on leaves, flower and bark extracts. The GC-MS analysis of MRE of *G. nervosa* in the present studies have depicted several compounds of pharmacological importance.

Table 5- V: Common compounds present in different parts of methanol extracts of *G. nervosa*.

SL NO.	COMPOUNDS	MLE	MBE	MRE
1	Cyclopropa[5,6]-A-nor-5.alpha.-androstane-3,7-dione, 3',6.beta.-dihydro-17.beta.-	-	+	+
2	Benzene, fluoro-	-	+	+
3	p-bromofluorobenzene	-	+	+
4	Ethane, 1,1,2-trichloro-	-	+	+
5	2-methyl-3-methylene-1-hepten-5-yne	-	+	+
6	Fenitrothion	-	+	+
7	7-methylenebicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene	-	+	+
8	6-methylenecycloocta-1,3-diene	-	+	+
9	Hexadecanoic acid	+	-	+
10	Pentadecanoic acid	+	-	+
11	Octadecanoic acid	+	-	+
12	2-methyl-3-methylene-1-hepten-5-yne	-	+	+
13	Linolenic acid	+	-	+
14	$\beta$ -Sitosterol	+	-	+
15	$\gamma$ -Sitosterol	+	-	+

Major classes of secondary metabolites present in the leaves, bark and roots of *G. nervosa* are shown in Table 5-VI. Fatty acids were identified in leaves and roots of *G. nervosa*. The presence of  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid (8.20%), an essential  $\omega$ -3 fatty acid in the MLE is of great significant.  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid has been observed (0.19-0.35%) in the fruit extract of *Quercus brantis* and 14.79% in whole plant extract of *Peganum harmala* (khodadoust et al. 2014; Moussa & Almaghrabi, 2015).

Table 5- VI: Class of secondary metabolites detected in methanol extracts of leaves, root and bark of *G. nervosa*.

<b>Compound category</b>	<b>MLE (%)</b>	<b>MBE (%)</b>	<b>MRE (%)</b>
Fatty acid	18.77	-	10.14
Sterols	4.8	2.71	6.37
alkaloids	-	-	20.82
Alkanes	16.39	49.17	60.3
Vitamins	20.48	-	-
Diterpene	14.25	-	-
Others	25.2	48.12	3.0

Phytosterols are distributed throughout the *G. nervosa* plant parts with almost same proportion. The phytosterols possess several bioactive properties that would have healthy implications on human (Normen et al. 2002).  $\gamma$ -sitosterol (4.48%) detected in MLE of *G. nervosa* has been already confirmed to depict antiproliferative activity against MCF-7 and lung carcinoma cell line, A 549 (Sundarraj et al. 2012).

The leaves of *G. nervosa* are a potent source for vitamins i.e.  $\alpha$ -tocopherol (20.48%) whereas other explants of *G. nervosa* did not reveal the presence of any vitamin. Vitamin E is a well-known antioxidant promoting immunity against viruses and bacteria, as well as supports formation of red blood cells (Meydani et al. 2005). The predominant presence of  $\alpha$ -tocopherol, an antioxidant reflects the antioxidant property of leaf extract (Patra et al. 2001).

Alkaloids have been observed in roots of *G. nervosa*. A survey indicated that alkaloids are associated with several pharmacological activities. Thus roots of the *G. nervosa* can be a potent source for novel pharmacological activities or compound/s. Plant alkaloids are reported to have various pharmacological activities such as antimyopia and anticholinergic (McBrien et al. 2013; Gu et al. 2011), antibacterial, antiviral, antiinflammatory, anticancer and antidiabetic activities (Kim et al. 2010; Zha et al. 2010; Zhang et al. 2010; Agyapong et al. 2013).

Amongst all the methanol extracts, only MRE depicts the presence of diterpenes i.e. phytol (14.25%). Diterpenes are chemical compounds composed of two terpene units and have been also detected in animals and fungi. As already discussed in above section, phytol is well known for its anti-proliferative effect on hepatocellular cancer cell lines such as Huh-



7 and HepG2 (Kim et al. 2015). Other recognized pharmacological uses of phytol are as a chemotherapy agent for the treatment of schistosomiasis (de Moraes et al. 2014). Phytol has also use to control the blood glucose level in type 2 diabetes (Elmazar et al. 2013).

## **CHAPTER 6**

### **TOXICITY STUDIES OF METHANOL**

#### **ROOT EXTRACT OF *G. nervosa***

During the process of drug discovery from natural source, it is imperative to evaluate the cytotoxic and genotoxic effects on animal model. Assessing the beneficial versus toxicological effects of plant extracts/drug is essential for justifying its relevance for phytotherapy (Rodeiro et al. 2006).

Traditionally, *G. nervosa* is well known medicinal plant used for treatment of various disease. However, potential risk of *G. nervosa* extract on human health has not been evaluated. Ames (1983), demonstrated cytotoxic and mutagenic activities of various medicinal plant extracts and consequently they were correlated with the occurrence of cancer. Thus, understanding health benefits as well as toxicity studies of *G. nervosa* extracts is significant.

The present chapter deals with cytotoxic, mutagenic and genotoxic effect of methanol root extract (MRE) on adult zebra fish (*Danio rerio*) blood cells and human leukocytes. MRE of *G. nervosa* was chosen for the present study, because MRE demonstrated excellent antidiabetic activity (as described in chapter 4) than standard drug acarbose. Further, phytotherapy potential of all the explants of *G. nervosa* such as flower, leaves, bark were have been extensively explored by several researchers, but none of the report is available on medicinal potential of root extract of *G. nervosa*.

## **6.1 METHODOLOGY**

### **6.1.1 Experimental animal**

Adult zebra fishes (*Danio rerio*) were obtained from a local aquaculture farm, Margao, Goa. The fishes were acclimatized up to one month in a 50 L glass aquarium tank (50 L). The tank was equipped with aeration, heating & light to maintain photoperiodism. The temperature was set at 28±1°C, whereas photoperiodism was set at 14:10, light: dark and

was constantly maintained throughout the experiment. Once, every week, 50% of tank water was replaced with fresh water. Further reduction in water level due to evaporation was replenished to desired level by adding fresh water every day. *Danio rerio* fishes were fed with brine shrimp (*Artemia salina*) along with dry shrimp flakes and pellets food twice in a day (Brand et al. 2002). The physiochemical parameters such as hardness, pH and total dissolved oxygen of water were measured using standard techniques.

### **6.1.2 Determination of LC<sub>50</sub> of MRE for zebra fish**

Acute toxicity studies were conducted to determine the LC<sub>50</sub> after 24h exposure of adult Zebra fishes (length 2.6-2.8 cm & weight 0.2-0.3 g) to MRE of *G. nervosa*. The experiments were carried out as per instructions of Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for testing of chemicals (BRM, 1997). Prior to the definitive test, the range finding test was conducted to determine the concentrations of the plant extract. Ten zebra fishes of both sexes were exposed to a particular dose in 5L capacity rectangular glass tank containing different concentrations of the plant extract (2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 mg/L), obtained after range finding test. The experiment was set in triplicate to obtain the 24 h-LC<sub>50</sub> value of the test chemicals for the species. Mortality was monitored continuously and the fishes were considered dead when operculum movement was not detected and the fishes failed to respond when touched with a glass rod. The dead fishes were immediately removed from the tank. The data was tabulated and the lethal dose that caused 50% mortality was calculated according to Spearman–Karber method (Dede & Kaglo, 2001).

### **6.1.3 *In vivo* exposure of zebra fish and sample collection**

Zebra fish (*Danio rerio*) (10 animals per group) were exposed to with three different concentrations of MRE (0.1, 0.5 and 1mg/L) for 72 h with MRE. Temperature, pH, resistivity, conductivity, oxygen and salinity were maintained during the experiment (Delince, 2013). Cyclophosphamide was used as positive control. Blood samples were collected from the caudal vein of the control, positive control and MRE exposed fishes using a hypodermic syringe under dim light at intervals of 24, 48 and 72 h. the blood sample was transferred immediately to a microcentrifuge tube placed in an ice to prevent endogenous DNA damage and to inhibit DNA repair in the unfixed cells (Siu et al. 2004).

### **6.1.4 Human blood collection, isolation of leukocytes and *in vitro* exposure**

Peripheral blood (2 ml) was collected in heparinized conical centrifuge tube from the vein of a healthy human donor and centrifuged at 2,000 rpm for 15 min. The whitish portion of blood formed just below the upper plasma layer was collected. Cells were washed twice with 0.5 ml of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (0.85 %) to remove RBC. Lymphocytes that appeared in the form of white pellet were subsequently re-suspended in PBS (phosphate buffer saline) and stored at 4 °C. Human lymphocytes were exposed to the three different concentrations of MRE (0.1, 0.5 and 1 mg/ml) for 0, 1 and 3 hrs respectively at 37°C. Distilled H<sub>2</sub>O was used as control and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (4mM) was used as the positive control.

### **6.1.5 Trypan blue assay**

- The cytotoxic effects of MRE on blood cells of zebra fishes and human blood cells were analysed using trypan blue dye exclusion method (Tennant, 1964).
- Cell suspension and 0.4% trypan blue solution were mixed in 1:1 ratio.

- The haemocytometer was filled with cell suspension and incubated for 1-2 minutes at room temperature (30±2°C).
- Cell in each square (1 x 1 mm) was enumerated under trinocular light compound research microscope (BX53, Olympus Japan) and average number of cells per square were determined. For an accurate determination, the total number of cells overlying one 1 mm<sup>2</sup> were kept between 20 – 50 cells/square. Square that contain cells more than 200 cells were counted after desired dilution.

Cell viability and cell number was calculated as follows:

### **Cell count**

Cells per ml = Average cell count per square x dilution factor x 10<sup>4</sup>

Total cells = cells per ml x original volume

Percentage of viability =  $\frac{\text{Total viable cells}}{\text{Total cells}} \times 100$

### **6.1.6 Comet assay**

The alkaline comet assay was performed using the protocol mentioned by Tice and Strauss, (1995), with modifications as mentioned by Singh et al. (1988).

#### **6.1.6.1 Sample and slide preparation**

- Using cardiac puncture method, 0.2 ml of blood sample was collected from adult zebra fishes followed by dilution in 1ml of phosphate buffer saline (pH 7.4) and stored at 4°C for further use.

- 250µl of 1% normal melting agarose (NMA) was placed on frosted microscope slide, covered with cover glass. After fixing on ice for 5min and the glass cover was removed.
- 25µl of cell suspension containing approximately  $10^5$  blood cells were mixed with 75µl of 0.5%, low melting agarose (LMA ) and the cell-agarose suspension was poured over the first layer and covered with cover glass (dim light) for the suspension gel.
- 100µl LMA was again poured over the second layer and covered with cover glass under dim light. Slides were kept on ice for 5 min and then the glass cover was removed.

#### **6.1.6.2 Slide processing**

##### **6.1.6.2.1 Lysis**

The slides were incubated in freshly prepared cold lysis solution at 4°C overnight, followed by washing in PBS to discard any excess salts.

##### **6.1.6.2.2 Unwinding**

The slides were placed in the electrophoretic unit containing freshly prepared electrophoresis buffer (300mM NaOH, 1mM EDTA, (PH>13) for 20 min

##### **6.1.6.2.3 Electrophoresis**

Gel was run for 20 min at 300 mA, 25 V under dim light.

##### **6.1.6.2.4 Neutralization**

The slides were neutralized three times by soaking in 400 mM Tris, pH 7.5 for 5 min.

#### **6.1.6.2.5 Staining**

After draining, the slides were stained with 30 µl ethidium bromide (20µl/ml), covered with cover slip and analyzed immediately

#### **6.1.6.2.6 Screening**

Two slides per sample and 25 comets per slide were scored using image analysis software along with CCD camera attached to fluorescent microscope with green and blue filters. Comet assay images were analyzed by using CASP software. 50 comets for each groups were analyzed and the %DNA in tail region were taken into consideration and compared with control and other groups.

#### **6.1.7 Micronucleus test**

- Clastogenic effects of MRE on zebra fish were analysed using micronuclease test (Russo et al. 2004).
- Human peripheral blood (0.05-0.1 ml) was obtained in a heparinized syringe from the vein of healthy human.
- A thin smear of human blood was made on pre cleaned slide with the help of a glass slide
- Fixing of the human blood cells on slides were achieved by dipping the slides in methanol 5-10 min followed by drying for at least 1 hour.
- The slides were stained using using 0.13% May Grunewald's stain for 2-3 minutes followed by washing with double distilled water (DDW) and later dried.
- The slides were later stained in 6-10% Giemsa stain in phosphate buffer for 30 minutes followed by washing with distilled water and dried.



- The slides were observed under using 40/100X objective lenses of compound microscope and micro nucleated cells were enumerated (Matsumoto & Colus, 2000).

#### **6.1.8 Statistical analysis**

The statistical analysis was performed by using PRISM, STASTICA 6.0 software packages. Data was analyzed with student's t-test and ANOVA. Within the single experiment, the significant of each dose against their respective control values was evaluated by the student's t-test. Dose-response as well as the time-response of peripheral blood cells of fishes and human leukocytes to MRE were determined by one-way ANOVA with pairwise Tukey test to identify differences between specific treatment groups.

### **6.2 RESULTS & DISCUSSION**

#### **6.2.1 Cytotoxicity effect**

The LC<sub>50</sub> for MRE of *G. nervosa* was observed to be 5.1 mg/ml at 24 h. The cytotoxicity studies conducted to assess the MRE toxicity indicated that more than 99% cells were viable in control as well as treated groups (n=3), (Fig. 6-a). Positive control (Cyclophosphamide) used in the present study demonstrated time dependent cytotoxicity on human leukocytes and zebra fish blood cells (Fig. 6-b).

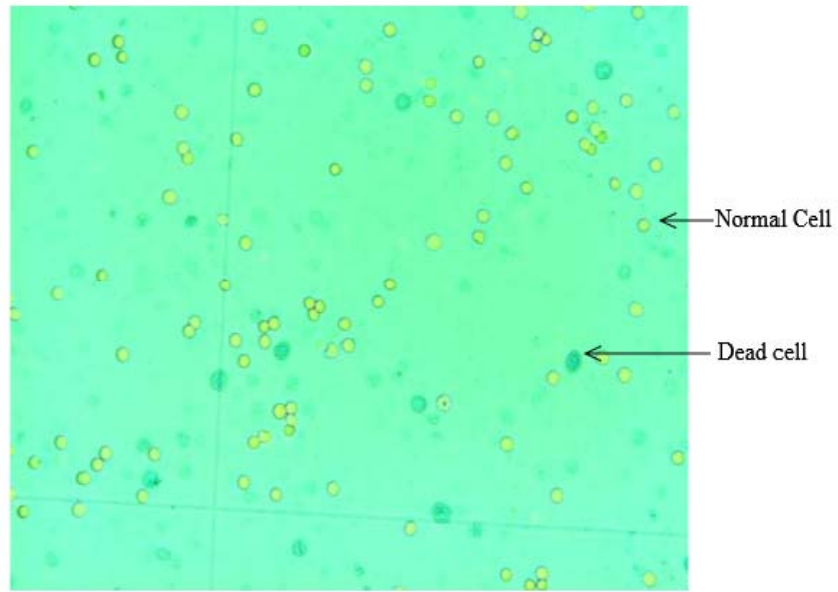


Fig. 6- a: Viable and dead cells observed during trypan cell viability assay on zebra fish lymphocyte

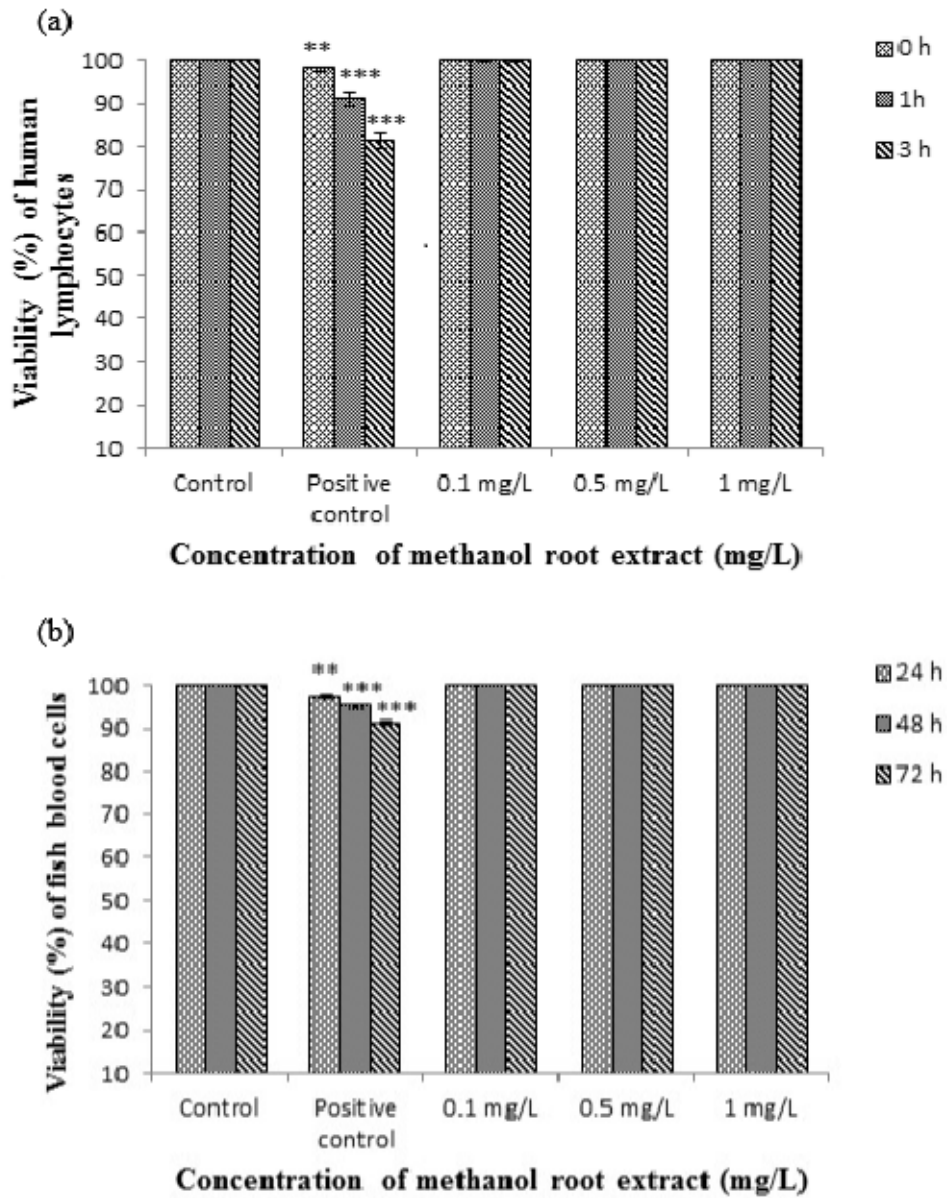


Fig. 6- b: Percentage of viable cells in human leukocytes (a) and Zebra fish blood cells (b) exposed to various concentrations of methanol root extracts of *G. nervosa* at different time intervals. Data are mean  $\pm$  SD. Note: \*\* =  $P < 0.01$ , \*\*\* =  $P < 0.001$

### 6.2.2 Mutagenic effects

The dose and the time dependent DNA damage by MRE on human leukocytes and their statistical significance are represented in Fig. 6-c. None of the tested dose of MRE demonstrated DNA damage in human leukocytes of study except the studies involving 1 mg/L of MRE that induced significant DNA damage at 3h.

The DNA damage induced by various concentrations of MRE extracts in the zebra fish blood cells at different intervals is shown in Fig. 6-d. A significant increase ( $P > 0.05$ ) of DNA damage was observed for higher dose (1000 $\mu$ g/L) at 72h. However, lower doses (100 and 500  $\mu$ g/L) did not depict DNA damage, regardless of duration of exposure.

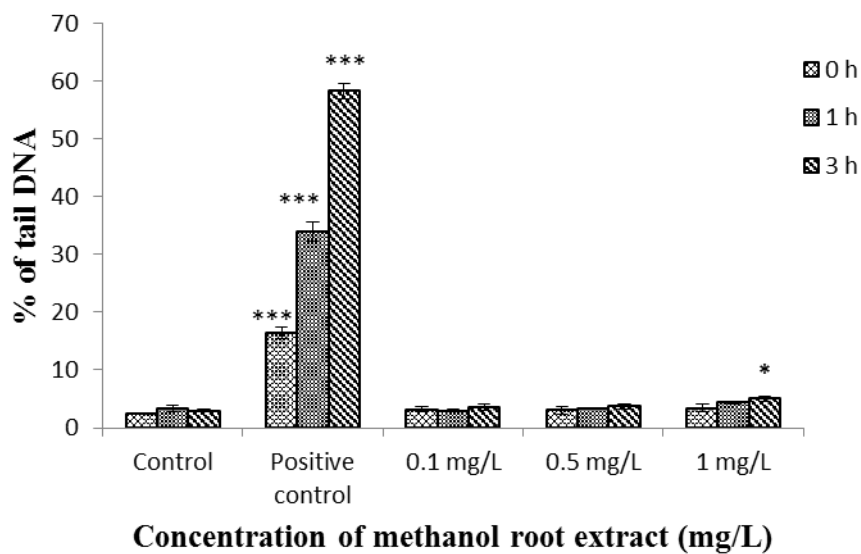


Fig. 6- c: Percentage of DNA damage in human leukocytes exposed to various concentration of methanol root extracts of *G. nervosa* at 0, 1 and 3 h time intervals. Data are mean  $\pm$  SD [ $@ = P < 0.05$  denote statistically significant difference from the control (Dose response study) and damage at 24 h, (Time response study) student's t-test significance]. Note:  $* = p < 0.05$ ,  $*** = P < 0.001$ .

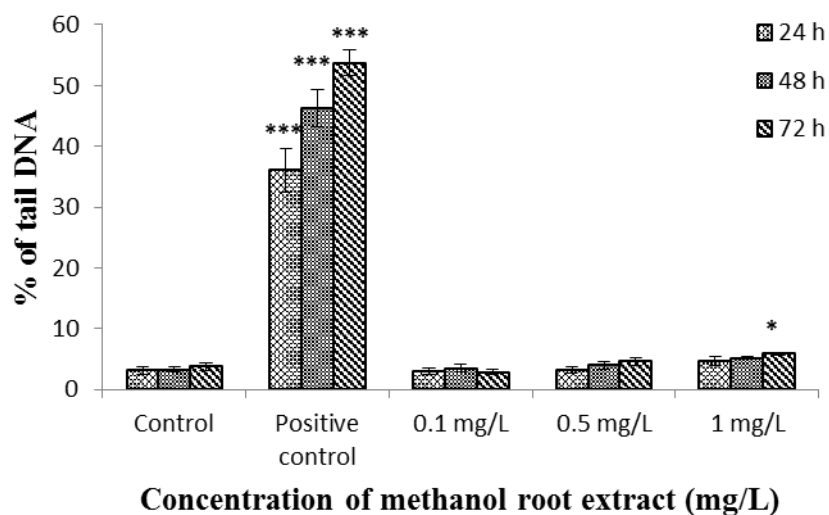


Fig. 6- d: Percentage of DNA damage in blood cells of zebra fish exposed to various concentration of methanol root extract of *G. nervosa* at 24, 48 and 72 h time intervals. Data are mean  $\pm$  SD [ $@ = P < 0.05$  denote statistically significant difference from the control (Dose response study) and damage at 24 h, (Time response study) Student's t-test significance].

### 6.2.3 Genotoxic effects

The dose and the time dependent frequency of occurrence of micronucleated zebra fish blood cells in response to various concentrations of MRE (0.1, 0.5 and 1 mg/L) were observed after 24, 48 & 72 h. The microscopic observation of micronucleated peripheral blood cells of zebra fish is shown in Fig. 6-e. In the present study, no significant increase ( $P > 0.05$ ) of micronuclei were observed at all tested doses of MRE as well as at different time intervals. All experimental groups demonstrated equal frequency of micronucleated

cells in comparison to that obtained in the negative control. Whereas, the positive control  $H_2O_2$  used in the present study showed significant dose & time dependent DNA damage ( $P < 0.001$ ) in leukocytes (Fig. 6-f). These results indicate that MRE of *G. nervosa* is not mutagenic at tested doses and time intervals.

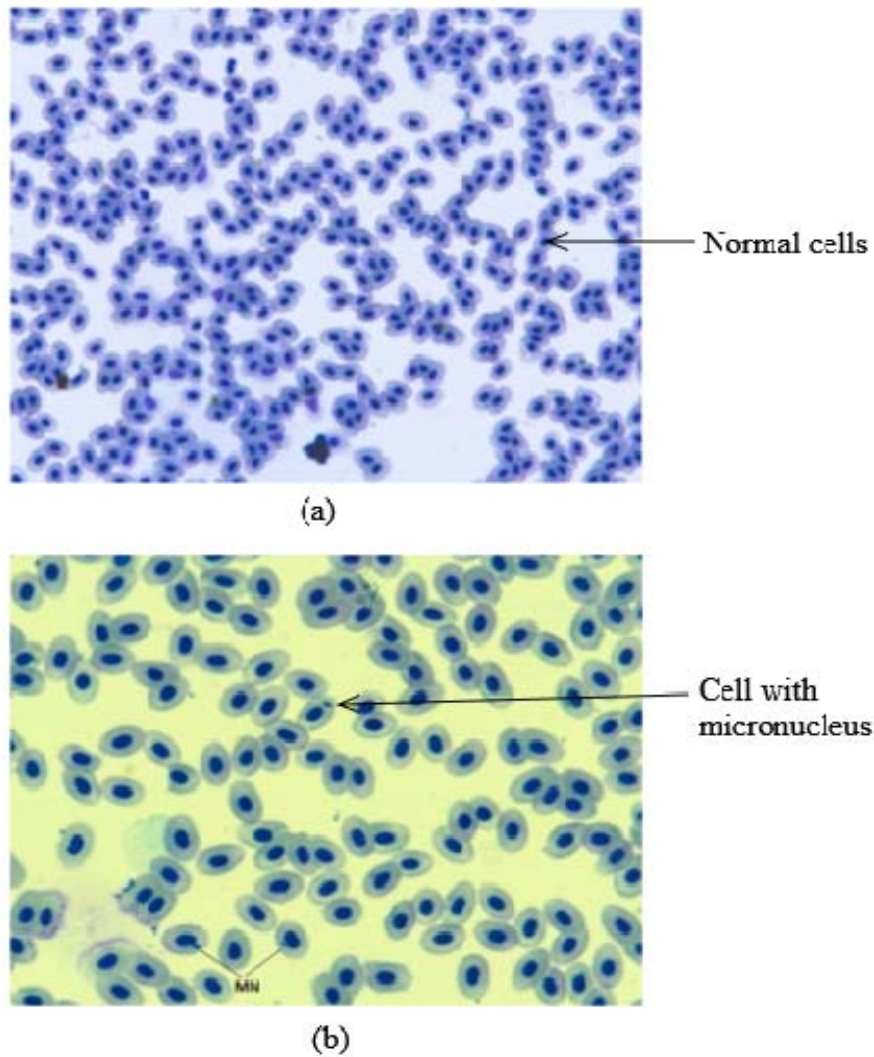


Fig. 6- e: Fish peripheral blood cells with Micronuclei (a) 200X (b) 400X

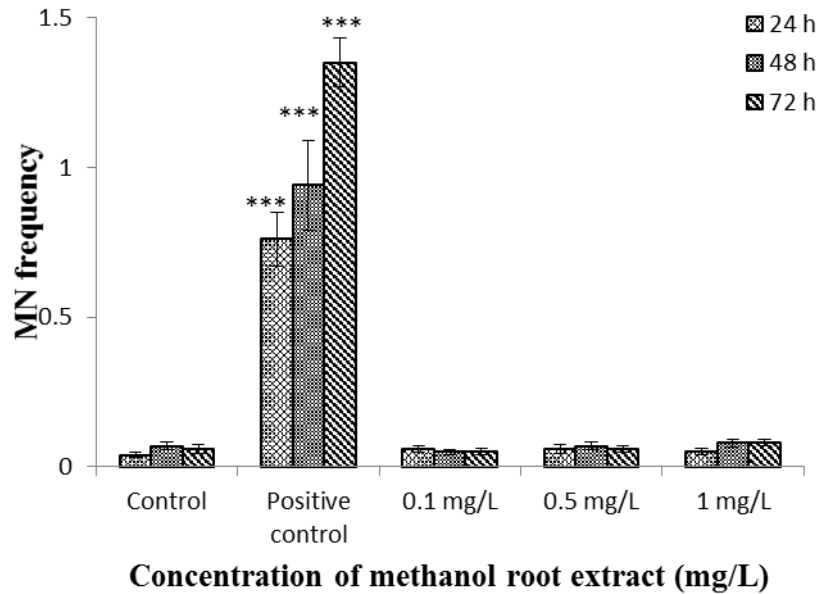


Fig. 6- f: Frequency of micronucleated blood cells of zebra fish exposed to various concentration of plant extract at 24, 48 and 72 h time intervals. Data are mean  $\pm$  SD.

Note: \*\*\*=  $P < 0.001$ .

No reports are available about genotoxic effect of plant extract belonging to Malvaceae family on zebra fish lymphocytes and human leukocytes. Aqueous extract from bark of *Luehea divaricate* plant belonging to malvaceae family did not show any mutagenic effect on *Drosophila melanogaster* at 0.1-0.5 mg/ml concentrations (Feliciol et al. 2011).

No cytotoxic and genotoxic have been reported with medicinal plants belonging to Malvaceae family indicating that plants of this family are a valuable plant. In contrast, several other medicinal plants belongs to various families demonstrated potential genotoxic effects on animal models. Tylor et al. (2003), investigated total 51 medicinal plant species belong to various families for genotoxic effect using comet and micronuclease assay. The results of the study indicated that *Kigelia africana*, *Merwillia*



*plumbea*, *Boophane disticha*, *Celtis africana*, *Crinum macowanii*, *Erythrina caffra*, *Ochna serrulata*, *Sclerocarya birrea* and *Tulbaghia violacea* depicted genotoxicity in the micronucleus test. Further extracts of *Acokanthera oblongifolia*, *Azelia quanzensis*, *Bersama lucens*, *Ocotea bullata*, *Siphonochilus aethiopicus* and *Tetradenia riparia* caused DNA damage as detected by comet assay.

In an another study, carried out by Varalakshmi et al. (2011), five Indian medicinal plants viz. *Phyllanthus niruri*, *Coleus aromaticus*, *Azadirachta indica*, *Camellia sinensis*, and *Garcinia indica* were evaluated for cytotoxic effect on human peripheral blood cells using trypan blue assay. Results of the study indicated that extracts of *P. niruri*, *C. aromaticus*, *A. indica*, and *G. indica* were cytotoxic to human peripheral blood cells.

The combination of these two (comet & micronuclease) assays in the present study successfully justified the possible risk/benefits of MRE of *G. nervosa* for the purpose of evaluating the plant for phytotherapy. The effects of various doses of MRE on zebra fish blood cells and on human leukocytes demonstrated no evidence of cytotoxicity and genotoxicity effects. Results of the present study are sustained with the traditional belief of people that medicinal plants are nature's gift to them for curing various ailments rather than their harmful effects.

**CHAPTER 7:**

**PARTIAL PURIFICATION &  
IDENTIFICATION OF BIOACTIVE  
COMPOUNDS FOR A SELECTED  
PHARMACOLOGICAL ACTIVITY**

Bioprospecting of medicinal plants provides opportunities to explore for novel compounds that can be evaluated against diseases. Due to an urgency for discovering novel therapeutic drugs from natural products, different techniques for purification and identification of potential lead compound/s have been accomplished. The crude herbal extracts contains various types of bioactive compounds, out of which one or few compounds are responsible for a given pharmacological activity.

The focus of this chapter would be on partial purification and identification of the anti-diabetic compounds that inhibit  $\alpha$ -amylase &  $\alpha$ -glucosidase from the methanol extracts of *G. nervosa*, using various analytical techniques. The MLE & MRE of *G. nervosa* have demonstrated promising  $\alpha$ -amylase &  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition activity. Thus the present study deals with separation & identification of the compound/s present in the MLE & MRE using TLC, column chromatography, NMR, IR, GC-MS and LC-MS.

## **7.1 METHODOLOGY**

### **7.1.1 Separation & identification of compound from MLE that inhibit $\alpha$ -amylase activity**

#### **7.1.1.1 Thin layer chromatography**

Since, MLE of *G. nervosa* demonstrated inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity, separation of compound from MLE was undertaken. The compounds from MLE were separated on TLC (Silica gel 60, Merk, India) using hexane: ethyl acetate (9.5:0.5), Ethyl acetate: hexane (9.5:0.5), 100% chloroform, 100% benzene and benzene: hexane (50:50) as solvent system.

### **7.1.1.2 $\alpha$ - amylase inhibition potential of TLC scrapped compounds**

The spots, detected on TLC plate were scraped carefully and resuspended in methanol followed by centrifugation at 2000 rpm for 2 min. the supernatant of the sample was retained and the pellet was discarded. DNS assay was used to determine the inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. All parameters & conditions of DNS assay were same as described in chapter 4.

### **7.1.1.3 GC-MS analysis**

Spot correspond 'E' exhibited  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity. Therefore, sample was concentrated and dissolved in methanol and further analyzed by using GC-MS were done in collaboration with Ram Narayan Ruia College, Mumbai. The parameters used in GC-MS analysis were same as described in earlier chapter 5.

## **7.1.2 Separation & identification of $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory compound from MRE**

### **7.1.2.1 Fractionation of MRE**

Bioactivity guided fractionation of crude MRE (4 g) of *G. nervosa* was achieved using various four different solvents with increasing polarity namely petroleum ether (4×50 mL), ethyl acetate (2×50 mL), n-butanol (1×50 mL) & water. Each fraction, thus obtained, was concentrated to remove solvent and then analyzed for inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity. The butanol fraction that demonstrated inhibition activity was further subjected to purification using column chromatography. The schematic representation of fractionation is depicted in Fig. 7-a.

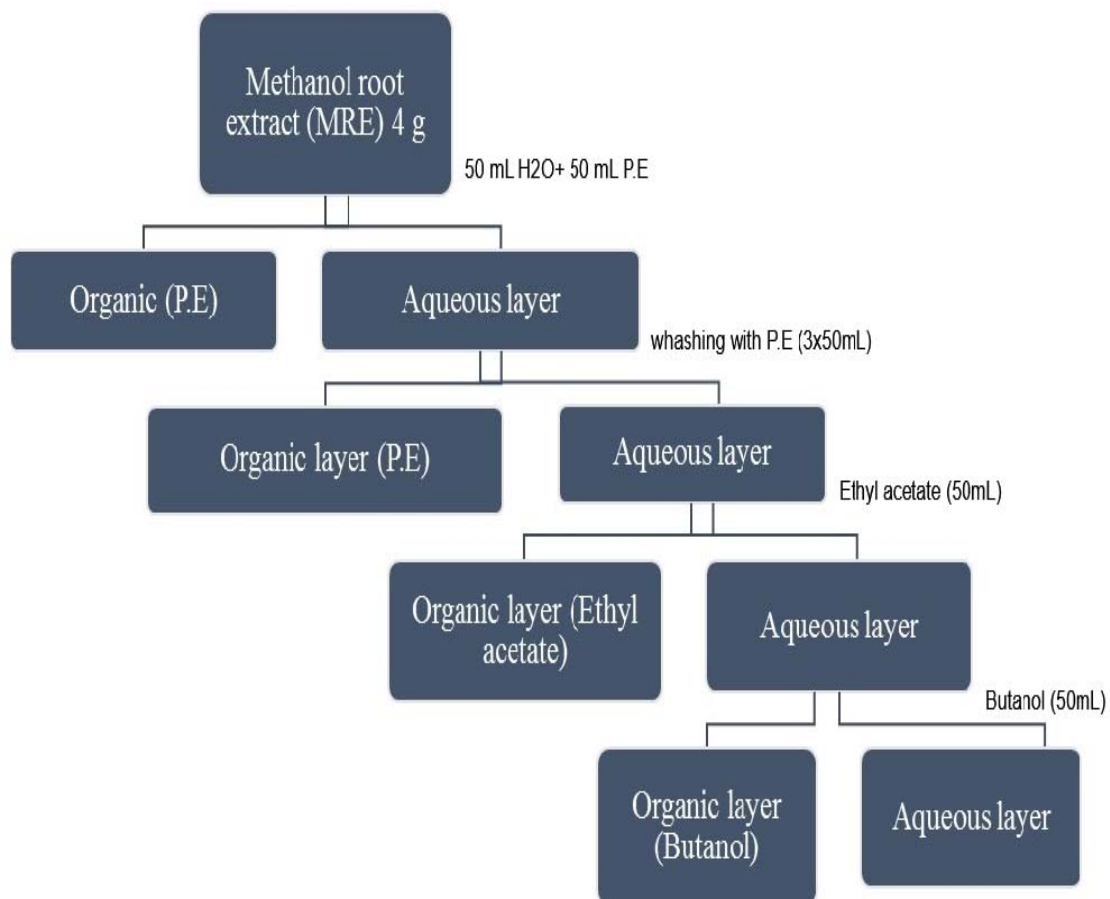


Fig. 7- a: Fractionation of methanol root extract using various solvents

### 7.1.2.2 Thin layer chromatography

TLC pattern of butanol and aqueous fractions of MRE of *G. nervosa* were also checked using different solvents systems like petroleum ether, ethyl acetate, methanol, petroleum ether: ethyl acetate, methanol: water, BAW (5:1:4). Separated compounds were visualized by spraying 5% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in methanol.

### **7.1.2.3 Packing of Sephadex LH 20 column**

For normal phase chromatography, column with sephadex LH 20 (Sigma-Aldrich Pvt. Ltd.) was used. A piece of cotton was put at the end of the dried clean column (2 cm X 1 m). Sephadex LH 20 gel was pre-soaked in methanol: chloroform (1:1) and slurry was added to the column slowly with the help of funnel and glass rod. Slurry was slowly added and allowed to settle each time. The excess solvent was removed by opening the knob of the column. The column was packed till it reached a desired height (95 cm).

### **7.1.2.4 Loading of sample on Sephadex LH 20 column**

Butanol fraction of MRE was loaded carefully on the top of the column with the help of graduated pipette. Initially, little amount of extract was added and it was allowed to percolate in the column and then the remaining fraction portion was added and again allowed to percolate. After that methanol solvent was added drop wise with the help of pipette so that the bed doesn't get disturbed. After adding sufficient amount of methanol drop wise (5 cm above the bed), it was poured from the top and compounds were eluted. Column eluents (3 ml x 20) were collected in different test tubes and TLC pattern was checked.

### **7.1.2.5 Packing of ODS column**

For reverse phase column chromatography, column with octadecylsilane (ODS) (Sigma-aldrich Pvt. ltd.) was used. A cotton plug was put at the end of the clean & dry column. A slurry of ODS prepared in methanol was filled in the column slowly with the help of funnel and glass rod. Slurry was added slowly and was allowed to settle each time. Extra

solvent was removed by draining. The column was packed till it reached a desired height (30 cm).

#### **7.1.2.6 Loading of sample in the ODS column**

Before loading the compound with extract, the column was washed with distilled water. The butanol fraction of MRE (93 mg) was resuspended in distilled water (2-3 drops of methanol was also added) and with the help of graduated pipette it was loaded on the column. First little amount of butanol fraction was added and allowed to percolate in the matrix followed by addition of remaining fraction. After that, distilled water was added drop wise with the help of pipette so that the bed doesn't get disturbed. After adding sufficient amount of distilled water drop wise, then it was poured from the top and the compounds were eluted. Column eluents (10 ml, 20-30 nos.) were collected in different test tubes and TLC pattern was checked.

### **7.2 RESULTS & DISCUSSION**

#### **7.2.1 Separation & identification of compound from MLE that inhibit $\alpha$ -amylase activity**

##### **7.2.1.1 Thin layer chromatography**

Best separation on TLC plate was achieved when ethyl acetate: hexane (9.5:0.5) was used as a solvent system. Five spots (A, B, C, D, E) were detected under visible range at 363 nm and six spots (A1, A2, B, C, D, E) were observed in UV range at 254 nm (Fig. 7-b).

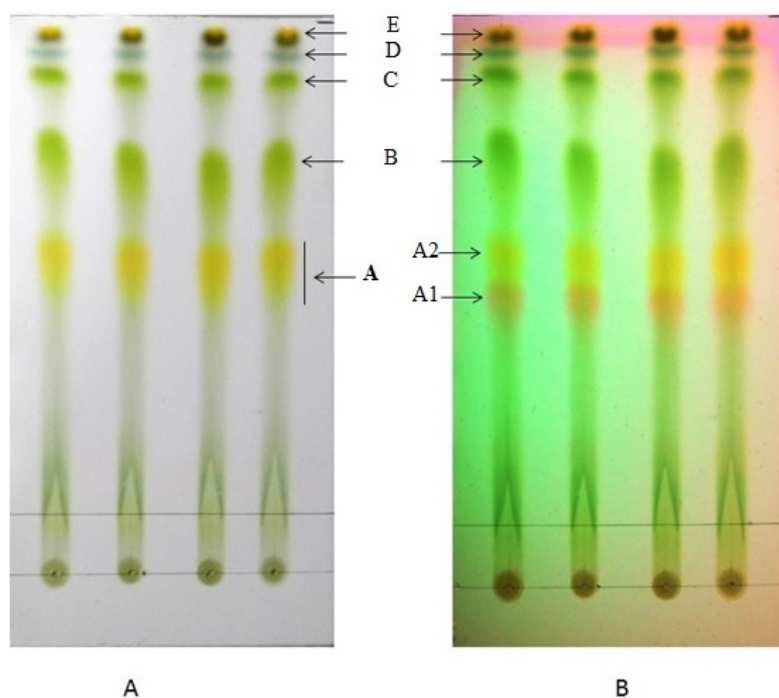


Fig. 7- b: Thin layer chromatography of methanol root extract from *G. nervosa* (A) compounds observed under visible range and (B) compounds observed under UV range.

### 7.2.1.2 $\alpha$ - amylase inhibition activity TLC spots

All separated spots were evaluated for  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity by using standard DNSA method. The compounds recovered from spot E demonstrated inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity, whereas, no inhibition of  $\alpha$ - amylase activity was in presence of compounds recovered from spots A1, A2, B, C and D respectively.  $\alpha$ - amylase activity was assumed 100 % in control (without any compound from TLC spots) (Fig. 7-c).



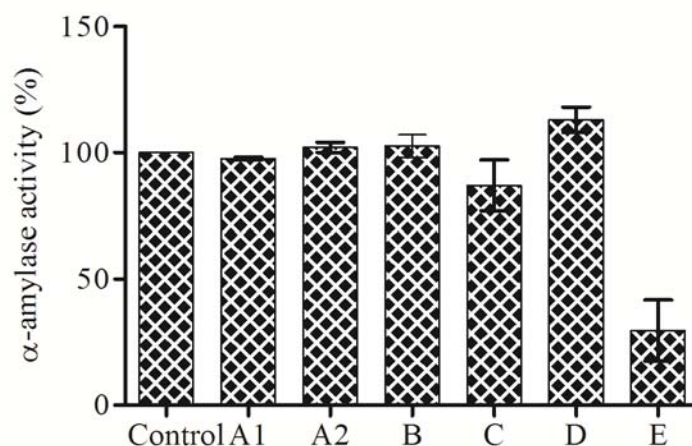


Fig. 7- c:  $\alpha$ - amylase activity in presence of compounds recovered from TLC plate (Control-without any TLC spots, A1, A2, B, C, D and E are compounds recovered from TLC plate as seen in Fig. 7-b).

### 7.2.1.3 GC-MS identification of compounds recovered from spot E of TLC

The compounds recovered from spot E separated by TLC demonstrated inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. The GC-MS chromatogram of spot E is shown in the Fig. 7-d and the respective compound identified shown in Table 7-I. Three compounds were identified by GC-MS technique. 3-Methyl-1, 8-bis [(trimethylsilyl)oxy]anthra-9,10-quinone was identified as the major compound (24.62%), whereas, tetratriacontane (20.74%) and hexatriacontane (23.51%) were detected as minor compounds. Hexatriacontane has already also been reported in the stem bark extract of *Ailanthus excels* and stem bark extract is reported to demonstrate anti-diabetic property in rats (Lavhale & Mishra, 2007). Thus, hexatriacontane detected in the methanol leaves extract of *G. nervosa* is probably involved in inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. Hexatriacontane is reported in other

medicinal plants such as *Epaltes divaricata* (L.), *Rosa damascena* and *Achyranthes aspera*.

No medicinal property could be associated with tetratriacontane and 3-Methyl-1,8-bis[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]anthra-9,10-quinone that were coming with hexatriacontane during TLC.

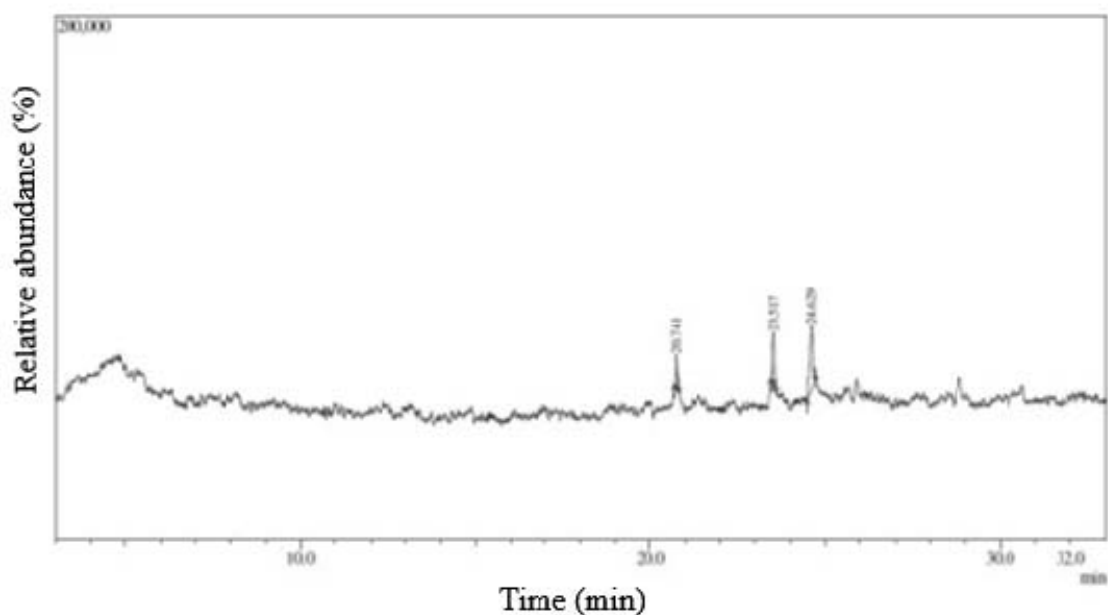


Fig. 7- d: GC-MS chromatogram profile of compounds recovered from spot E separated on TLC plate.

Table 7- I: Compounds identified by GC-MS in spot E.

Peak	R. time	Area	Area %	height	Name	Formula	Mass
1	20.741	43471	15.28	13162	Tetratriacontane	C <sub>34</sub> H <sub>70</sub>	478
2	23.517	75669	26.59	20068	Hexatriacontane	C <sub>36</sub> H <sub>74</sub>	506
3	24.629	165440	58.13	24727	3-Methyl-1,8-bis[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]anthra-9,10-quinone	C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>26</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Si <sub>2</sub>	398

## **7.2.2 $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory property of MRE of *G. nervosa***

### **7.2.2.1 Thin layer chromatography**

In order to identify the compound from MRE of *G. nervosa* that demonstrated inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity, crude butanol and aqueous fractions of MRE were separated on TLC using different solvent systems like petroleum ether, ethyl acetate, BAW and methanol: chloroform. The 10% methanol: chloroform TLC depicted the best separation. When TLC plates sprayed with 5% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in methanol, black-brown colored spots appeared at the baseline, indicating the presence of probable high polar compounds such as sugars, alkaloids and polyhydroxyl aldehyde compounds. Four spots observed above the baseline were found to be UV active. Since spots above the base line were in trace amount. So attempts were diverted to separate and characterize the spot that was not resolved and remained on the baseline (Fig. 7-e).



Fig. 7-e: Spots detected on TLC plate (A) aqueous fraction and (B) butanol fraction of methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*.

#### **7.2.2.2 Purification of n-butanol fraction of MRE using sephadex LH 20 column chromatography**

Size exclusive gel chromatography involves separation according to size and the molecular weights. For gel chromatography Sephadex gel (G and LH) is routinely used matrix.

In order to separate the compounds detected on the baseline of TLC plate, Fractions (3 ml, 20 nos.) eluted from sephadex LH 20 were collected in the test tubes and subjected to TLC. Only one spot was noticed on TLC plate and was assumed to be a pure compound. All the fractions (2-26) were mixed together and concentrated on rotary evaporator (Fig. 7-f).



Fig. 7-f: TLC of all fractions obtained after SEC (size exclusion chromatography, LH20 column)

### 7.2.2.3 Octadecyl silane (ODS) column chromatography

Reverse phase column chromatography involves hydrophobic stationary phase that has a strong affinity for hydrophobic compounds. Octadecyl silane, a non-polar (hydrophobic) stationary phase is usually used in reverse phase column chromatography. The fractions (2-26) obtained from SEC were combined & loaded on ODS column and was eluted with different solvents systems with decreasing polarity. The eluted fractions were collected in test tubes. The TLCs of these extracts were checked in 10% methanol: chloroform & BAW (visualizing agent: 5% $H_2SO_4$  in methanol). Finally, 9.9 mg of partially purified compound was recovered from column chromatography obtained was about ~9.9 mg using chromatography.

#### 7.2.2.4 $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition potential of partially purified compound

The compound that was obtained from MRE by column chromatography purification evaluated for inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity. The partially purified compound demonstrated dose dependent inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity in comparison to control (t-test) (Fig. 7-g). Dose dependent inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity by partially purified compound of *G. nervosa* ranged from  $18.18 \pm 0.85\%$  at  $0.06 \mu\text{g/ml}$  to  $97.48 \pm 0.7\%$  at  $0.3 \mu\text{g/ml}$ . Further, one way ANOVA test of the % inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase observed in control in comparison to different doses of partially purified compound showed significant difference at  $P < 0.0001$  ( $F = 2448$ ).

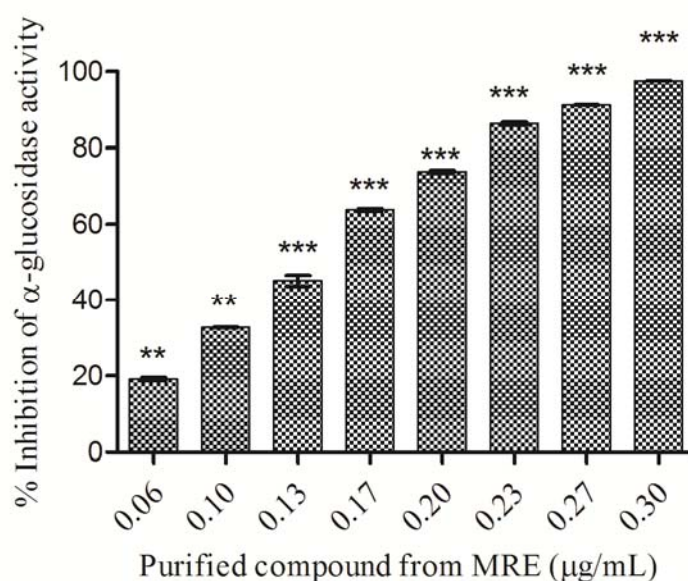


Fig. 7- g: Percentage inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity at various doses of partially purified compound obtained from the methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*. Data are mean  $\pm$  SD (\* $P < 0.05$ , \*\* $P < 0.01$ , \*\*\* $P < 0.001$  denotes statistically significant difference from the test control as determined by student's t-test).

## 7.2.2.5 Characterization of partially purified compound from MRE that inhibit the $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity

### 7.2.2.5.1 LC-MS

The LC-MS technique is highly sensitive technique used for purification & characterization of compounds. The TLC of partially purified compound obtained after normal phase column packed with sephadex and ODS column chromatography, indicate the presence of single spot.

The LC-MS profile depicted 3 peaks in its chromatogram. Hence, MS for individual compound, correspondings to peaks at the retention time of 0.19, 0.26 and 0.67 min was recorded (Fig. 7-h).

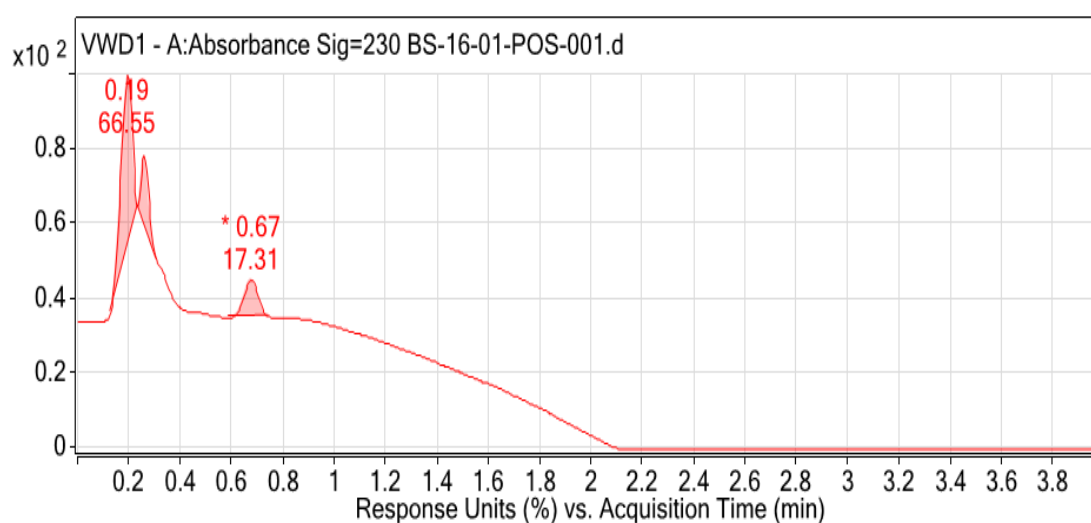


Fig. 7-h: LC-MS chromatogram of partially purified compound from the MRE of *G. nervosa*

LC-MS analysis indicated that out of three compounds detected, peak with with retention time of 0.19 min is the major compound i.e. 66.55%, whereas peaks with



retention time 0.26 and 0.67 min were minor compounds having composition i.e. 16.14 and 17.31% respectively (Table 7-II).

Table 7-II: Identification of peaks by total ion chromatogram scan in positive mode (+TIC scan) from partially purified compound from the MRE of *G. nervosa*.

Peak	Start	RT	End	Height	Area	Area%
1	0.13	0.19	0.23	183.03	580.78	66.55
2	0.23	0.26	0.31	73.69	140.82	16.14
3	0.59	0.67	0.74	40.02	151.09	17.31

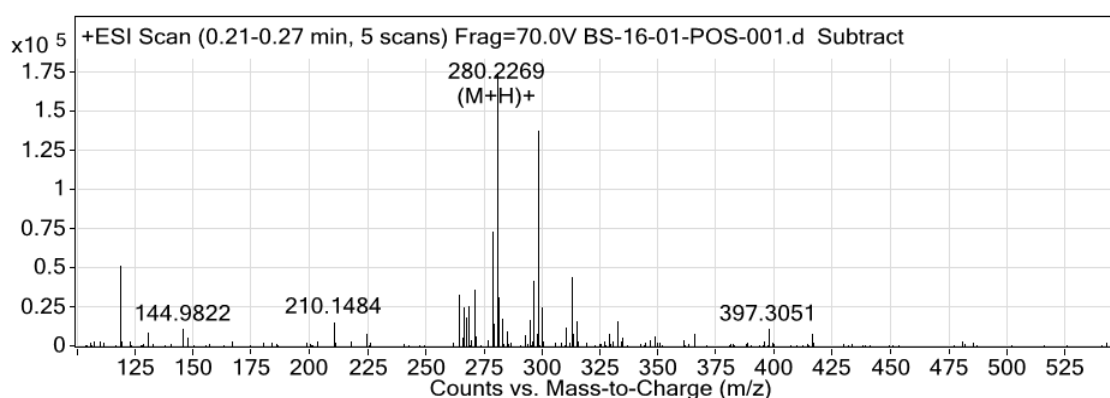


Fig. 7-i: Peaks detected by mass spectrum between retention time of 0.21-0.27 min.

Amongst the three detected compounds with m/z, compound with m/z 280.2269 is the most abundant. (Fig. 7-i & Table 7-III). The molecular formula of the compound based on its given mass was calculated using formula calculator element limits table. All possible formulas of compound with m/z 280.2269 were predicted and is shown in Table 7-IV. The  $C_{17}H_{30}NO_2$  formula was confirmed, since this formula has 4 double bond equivalent.

Table 7-III: Masses of all peaks with their relative abundance detected by LC-HR/MS with retention time of 0.21-0.27 min.

<b>m/z</b>	<b>z</b>	<b>abundance</b>
64.0168	1	48127
81.0318	1	83323
118.0869	1	51747
264.2311	1	33147
270.2423	1	36993
278.2113	1	73300
280.2269	1	174311
296.2228	1	42309
298.2375	1	137629
312.2516	1	44217

Table 7- IV: All possible formulas of most abundant compound with m/z 280.2269 using formula calculator limit index.

<b>Formula</b>	<b>Best</b>	<b>Mass</b>	<b>Tgt Mass</b>	<b>Diff (ppm)</b>	<b>Ion Species</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>DBE</b>	<b>m/z</b>
C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>29</sub> NO <sub>2</sub>	TRUE	279.2196	279.2198	0.79	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>30</sub> NO <sub>2</sub>	75.39	4	280.2269
C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>30</sub> Cl N <sub>5</sub>		279.2196	279.219	-2.32	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>31</sub> Cl N <sub>5</sub>	60.88	0	280.2269
C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>25</sub> N <sub>7</sub>		279.2196	279.2171	-8.85	C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>26</sub> N <sub>7</sub>	55.66	5	280.2269

Mass spectrum of second peak with the retention time of 0.26-0.30 min revealed the presence of compound with m/z 264.2316 (Fig. 7-j). All minor and major peaks detected

by mass spectrum with their  $m/z$  are summarized in Table 7-V. Compound with  $m/z$  264.2316 was observed in abundance compare to other compounds with the same  $m/z$ . Based on  $m/z$ , two formulas were predicted namely  $C_{17}H_{29}NO$  &  $C_{12}H_{29}N_3O_3$ . Compound with molecular formula  $C_{17}H_{29}NO$  was confirmed as a true compound present in MRE (Table 7-VI).

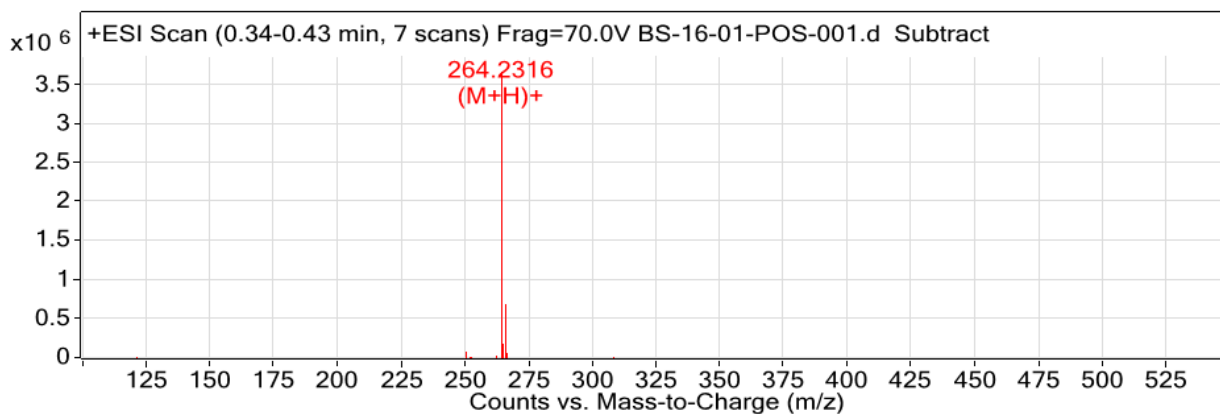


Fig. 7-j: Mass spectrum of peaks detected by LC-HR/MS between 0.34-0.43 min retention time.

Table 7-V: M/Z of compounds with their relative abundance scanned between 0.34-0.43 min.

<b>m/z</b>	<b>z</b>	<b>Abundance</b>
264.2316	1	3666924
264.3756	1	204456
265.2354	1	696022
563.4335	1	211868

Table 7-VI: Possible formulas of most abundant compound (m/z- 278.2473) detected in + ESI scan between 0.34-0.43 min

Formula	Best	Mass	Tgt Mass	Diff (ppm)	Ion Species	Score	DBE	m/z
C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>29</sub> NO	TRUE	263.2243	263.2249	2.35	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>30</sub> NO	98.06	4	264.2316
C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>29</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub>		263.2243	263.2209	-12.94	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>30</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	64.72	0	264.2316

Similarly, mass spectrum of compound detected at 0.67 min retention time is identified with (M+H)<sup>+</sup> of 278.2473 (Fig. 7-k). All other minor peaks along with major peak detected by mass spectrum with their m/z are summarized in Table 7- VII. Compound with m/z 278.2473 was observed in abundance compare to other compounds with same m/z. Amongst all predicted molecular formulas of compound with m/z 278.2473, C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>31</sub>NO was confirmed based on different chemical criteria and information from the literature (Table 7- VIII).

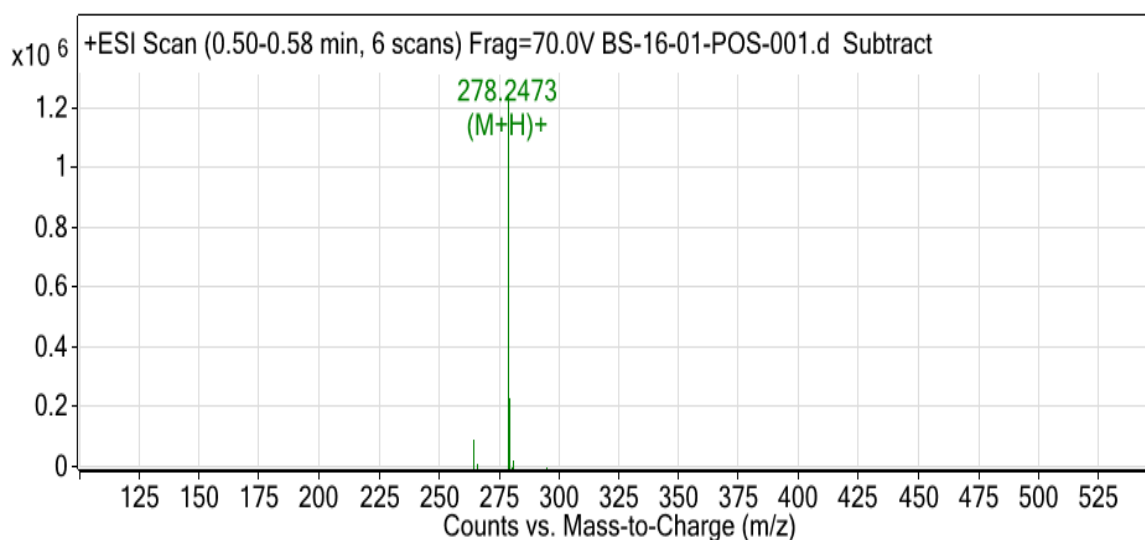


Fig. 7- k: Peaks detected by HR/MS between 0.50 to 0.58 min.

Table 7- VII: m/z of compounds with their relative possible abundance scanned between 0.50 to 0.58 min + ESI Scan

m/z	z	Abundance
264.232	1	98504
278.2473	1	1250142
279.2511	1	239013

Table 7- VIII: Possible formulas of compound with m/z- 278.2473.

Formula	Best	Mass	Tgt Mass	Diff (ppm)	Ion Species	Score	DBE	m/z
C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>31</sub> NO	TRUE	277.2401	277.2406	1.81	C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>32</sub> NO	97.64	4	278.2473
C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>31</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub>		277.2401	277.2365	-12.71	C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>32</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	65.91	0	278.2473

#### 7.2.2.5.1 Infrared spectroscopy (IR)

IR spectrum of the partially purified compound from the MRE of *G. nervosa* is shown in Fig. 7-1. Following are the interpretations of the bands observed in IR spectrum.

- 3242-3600 cm<sup>-1</sup>: Bands observed in this range are attributed to OH (stretching) that indicates the presence of free –OH group of alcohol.
- 2953.02 cm<sup>-1</sup>: strong peak of C-H stretching CH structure in CH<sub>3</sub>.
- 1450.47 & 1367.53 cm<sup>-1</sup>: May be due to CH<sub>x</sub> deformation (C-H deformation in CH<sub>3</sub>).
- 1612.49 cm<sup>-1</sup>: may be due to C=C stretching.

- 1263.37  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : This peak could be attributed to C-O stretching.
- 1101.35, 1066.64 & 1002.98  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : May be due to C-O stretching.

Thus, IR spectrum indicating the presence of hydroxyl functionality and double bond in the compound.

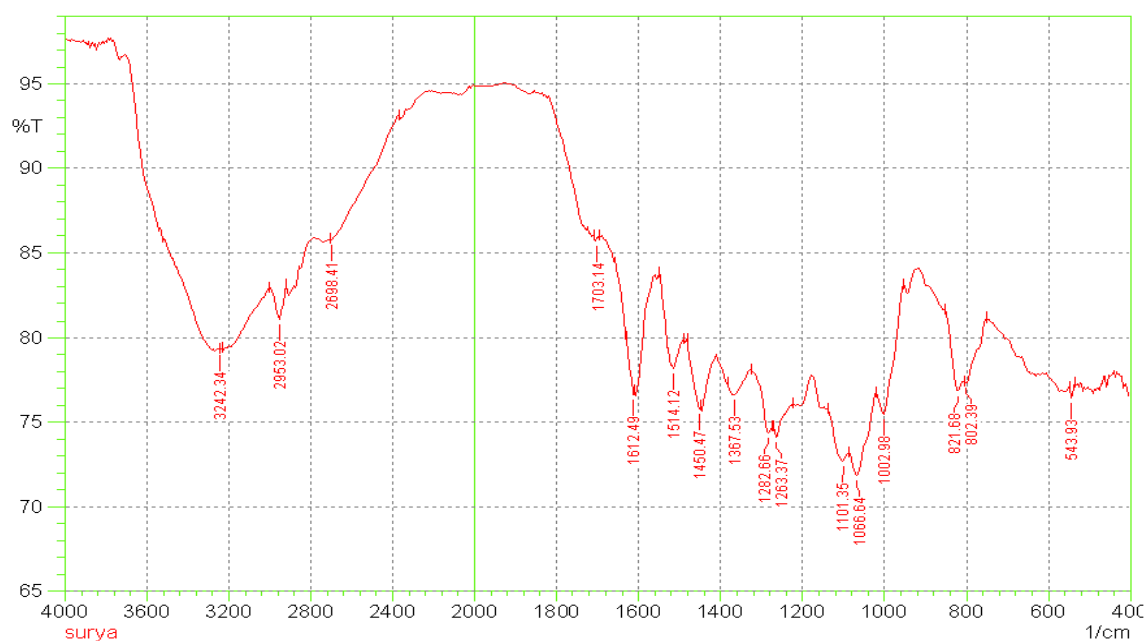


Fig. 7-l: Infra-Red spectroscopy of purified compound from MRE of *G. nervosa*.

#### 7.2.2.5.2 Proton NMR

NMR spectrum of MRE from *G. nervosa* (Fig. 7-m) has been matched with NMR of compound isolated from *Microcos paniculata* (Table 7-IX).

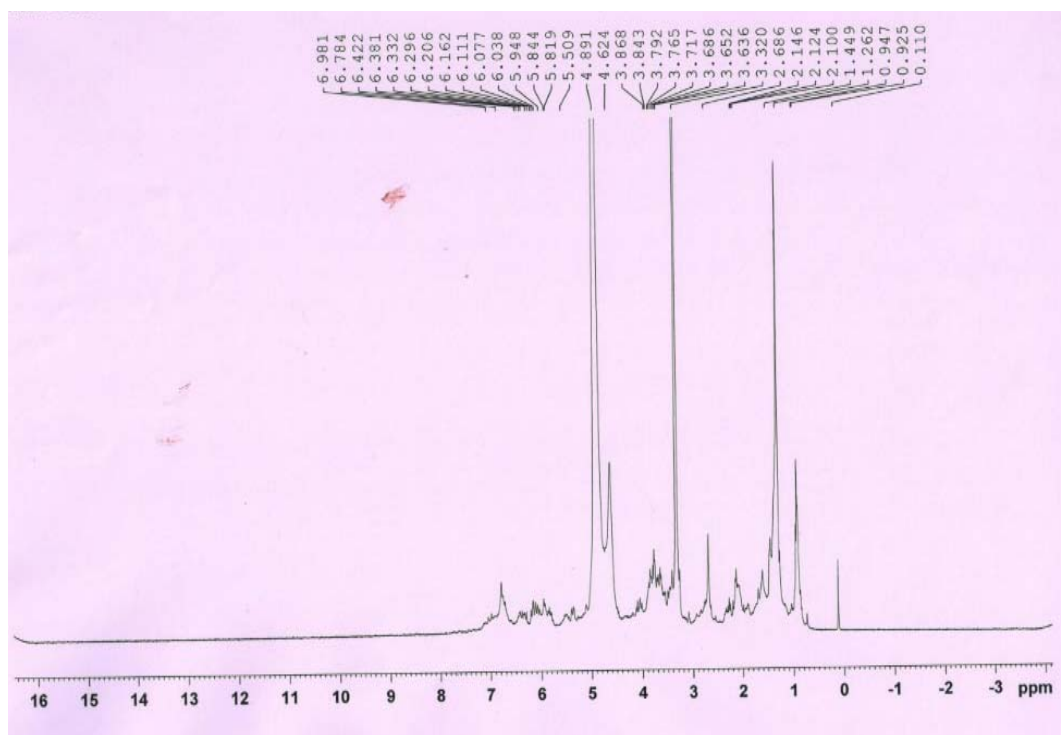


Fig. 7-m: Proton NMR spectrum of purified compound from the methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*.

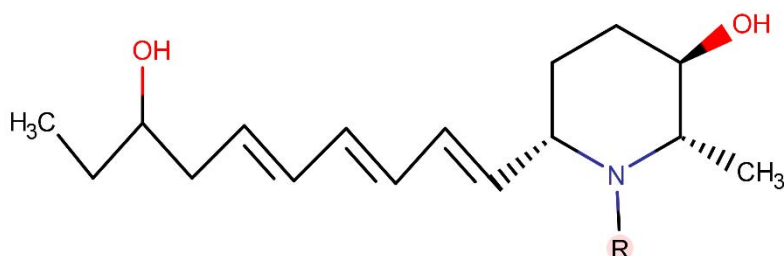


Fig. 7-n: Structure of (1) Microcosamine B (R=H, reported by Feng et al. 2008) and (2) major compound (R=CH<sub>3</sub>, isolated in present study) detected in partially purified compound from methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*.

Table 7-IX: Comparisons of <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum between Microcosamine B (Feng et al. 2008) and compound purified from the methanol root extract of *G. nervosa*.

Position	Microcosamine B Reported (Fig. 7-n-1)	Compound purified from MRE of <i>G. nervosa</i> (Fig. 7-n-2)
	In CDCl <sub>3</sub>	In CD <sub>3</sub> OD
2	2.50 (dq)	2.3- 2.4 (m)
3	3.12 (m)	3.12 (m)
4	1.33 (m), 2.00 (m)	1.26 (m), 2.10-2.2 (m)
5	1.33 (m), 1.69 (m)	1.26 (m), 1.6- 1.70 (m)
6	3.16 (m)	2.7- 3.0 (m)
1'	5.58 (dd)	5.2-5.4 (m)
2'	6.13 (m)	6.3-6.5 (m)
3'	6.02 (m)	-
4'	6.12 (m)	-
5'	6.08 (m)	5.8-6.2 (m)
6'	5.68 (dt)	5.4-5.6 (m)
7'	2.15 (m), 2.27 (m)	2.10-2.2 (m)
8'	3.54 (m)	3.4-3.5 (m)
9'	1.44 (m)	1.44 (m)
10'	0.90 (t)	0.92-0.94 (m)
Me-C(2)	1.15 (d)	1.2 (m)
N(CH <sub>3</sub> )	-	2.68 (s)



The data obtained from HPLC-MS, IR and  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  of the compound from the root of *G. nervosa* followed by the information from the literature search indicated that partially purified sample is a mixture of three compounds. Molecular formulas of these compounds are (1)  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{29}\text{NO}_2$ , (2)  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{30}\text{NO}$  & (3)  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{30}\text{NO}$  with molecular weights of 280.2269, 264.2327 & 278.2473 respectively. Structure of all three compounds revealed that these are isomeric compounds, hence appeared as a single spot on TLC and difficult to separate by column chromatographic methods.

Several species of medicinal plants has been analyzed for their chemical profiling. The literature revealed that presence of similar mass spectrum data of compound isolated from the leaves of *Microcos paniculata* (Feng et al. 2008). Here, it would be well-meaning to note that scientific name *Microcos paniculata* is nothing but old synonym of *G. nervosa* only. The IR and NMR data of our compound exactly matches with the reported data confirm the presence of compounds N-methyl-microcosamine, Microgrewiapipe A & Homomicrogrewiapipe in 6.7: 1.6:1.7 ratio.

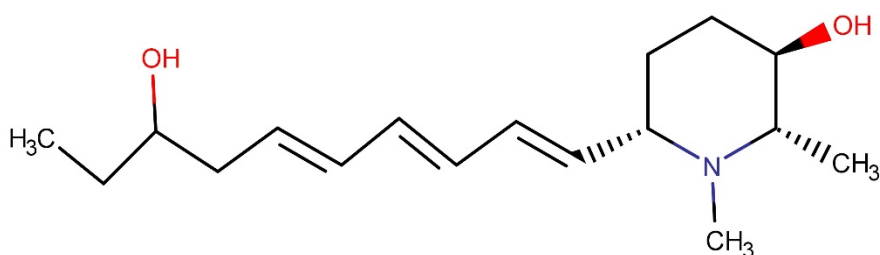


Fig.7-o: Structure of major compound (2) N-methyl-microcosamine/ homomicrocosamine in MRE of *G. nervosa*.

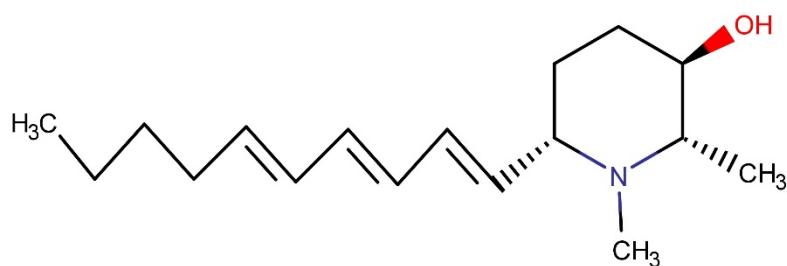


Fig. 7-p: Structure of microgrewiapiine A (3) detected in MRE of *G. nervosa*.

Microgrewiapiine A (Fig.7-p) is a known compound identified from the leaves of *Microcos paniculata*. The PubChem ID of microgrewiapiine A is 71576920. IUPAC name of Microgrewiapiine A is (2S, 3R, 6S)-6-[(1E, 3E, 5E)-deca-1, 3, 5-trienyl]-1, 2-dimethylpiperidin-3-ol. Microgrewiapiine A (3) is reported to have cytotoxic effects on human HT-29 colon cancer cells (Still et al. 2013).

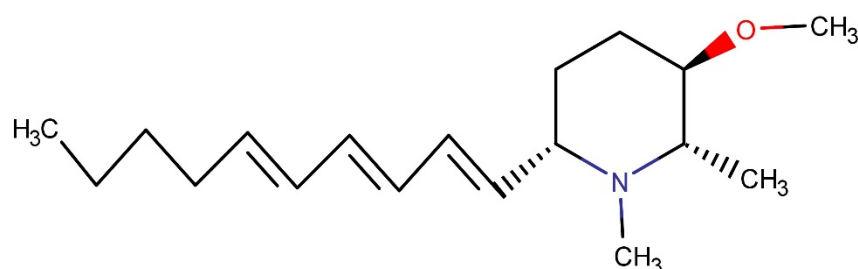


Fig. 7-q: Structure of minor compound homomicrogrewiapiine / methoxylated microgrewiapiine (4) detected in MRE

Compounds namely N-methyl-microcosamine, Microgrewiapiine A & Homomicrogrewiapiine were isolated from methanol root extract of *G. nervosa* by comparing their NMR and MS data with the reported in the literature (Feng et al. 2008; Still et al. 2013). The chemical structures of the identified compounds are depicted in fig. Fig.7-o, Fig.7-p & Fig.7-q respectively. The observed  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition activity

could be due to the major metabolite or due to synergistic effect of all the three compounds. This stand to be the first report on isolation of N-methyl-microcosamine (2), however, Microcosamine B (1) is already reported from *Microcos paniculata* (Feng et al. 2008).

## **SUMMARY & CONCLUSION**

- ✓ Selection of the *G. nervosa* for the present study was based on the criteria that plant is reportedly used in traditional medicine but lack scientific justification.
- ✓ Identification of the *G. nervosa* based on morphological characters was further reconfirmed using molecular markers assisted identification viz, *ITS2* and *rbcL*.
- ✓ *In vitro* callus induction was achieved using immature leaves of the *G. nervosa* as an explant. Further, using callus, production of single cell suspension culture was also achieved.
- ✓ Methanol & aqueous extracts of leaves, bark, roots and callus were prepared using soxhlet apparatus and later concentrated using Rota evaporator to prepare MLE (methanol leaves extract), MBE (methanol bark extract), MRE (methanol root extract), ALE (aqueous leaves extract), ABE (aqueous bark extract), ARE (aqueous root extract), MCE (methanol callus extract) and ACE (aqueous callus extract).
- ✓ MLE , ALE and MCE demonstrated antioxidant potential i.e. 5.41, 3.32 and 0.07 mmol/g (dw) respectively, that is much higher than the antioxidant activity reported in the fruit extract of *G. nervosa* i.e. 0.028 mmol/g (dw).
- ✓ Amongst all extracts, only MBE depicted antiinflammatory activity and is comparable to the antiinflammatory activity depicted by standard ascorbic acid.
- ✓ Based on colorimetric assays, although MLE of *G. nervosa* was confirmed to demonstrate the antilithiatic activity in dose dependent manner, but did not decrease the size and shape of *in vitro* synthesized calcium crystals when incubated with MLE.
- ✓ Amongst all the extracts, ABE depicted the potential of tyrosinase inhibition in dose dependent manner with maximum inhibition of 42.24% at 600µg/ml. This property of ABE indicated the skin whitening potential of *G. nervosa* extract.

- ✓ All methanol extracts (MLE, MBE, MRE) depicted antiproliferation & cytotoxic activity on MCF-7 breast cancer cell line. The IC<sub>50</sub> values depicted by MLE, MBE & MRE are 1100, 850 & 1200 µg/ml respectively. Aqueous extracts did not show antiproliferation activity of MCF-7 call line.
- ✓ In order to identify phytoconstituents, especially the anticancer compounds present in methanol extracts (MLE, MBE, MRE) GC-MS analysis was carried out.
- ✓ The  $\alpha$ -tocopherol, phytol &  $\gamma$ -sitosterol were detected in MLE and are reported as antiproliferation agent inhibiting several cancer cell line.  $\beta$ - sitosterol detected in MRE is also reported as antiproliferative agent of MCF-7 breast cancer cell line. GC-MS analysis did not reveal any anticancer compound from MBE of *G. nervosa*.
- ✓ Other than anticancer compounds, methanol extracts of *G. nervosa* depicted several other important chemical compounds that are included in the major class of phytochemicals such as fatty acids, sterols, alkaloids, alkanes, vitamins and diterpenes.
- ✓ Only MLE depicted  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity in dose dependent manner and the maximum inhibition of 97.5% was observed at 1 mg/ml of MLE. Whereas,  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition activity shown by acarbose is 91.3% at 100 mg/ml.
- ✓ MLE, MBE, MRE & ARE depicted  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition activity i.e. 90.87, 94.13, 95.63 & 90.70 % inhibition at 60, 60, 0.9 & 1.6µg/ml respectively.
- ✓ Enzyme kinetic study of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase was carried out in presence and absence of MRE. Results of enzyme kinetic study revelaved that MRE showed no-competitive type of inhibition.
- ✓ Cytotoxic, mutagenic and genotoxic effect of MRE of *G. nervosa* was evaluated on adult zebra fish (*Danio rerio*) blood cells and human blood leukocytes. The effects

of various doses of MRE on zebra fish blood cells and on human blood leukocytes demonstrated no evidence of cytotoxicity and genotoxicity effects.

- ✓ The  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory compounds present in MLE of *G. nervosa* was separated and isolated using TLC. Further compound was identified by GC-MS analysis. Hexatriacontene, a long carbon chain compound was identified as a possible  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory compound as per literature.
- ✓ The  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory compound present in the MRE was separated and partially purified using TLC, normal as well as reverse phase chromatography.
- ✓ Partially purified  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory compound was characterized using IR,  $H^1$ -NMR and HRLC-MS.
- ✓ Three peaks identified by HRLC-MS indicated the presence of three compounds in partially purified sample.
- ✓ N-methyl-microcosamine is the major novel compound identified in the partially purified sample of MRE. Other two minor compounds identified are microgrewiapine A & homomicrogrewiapine which have been already reported from the *Microcos paniculata*.

## **FUTURE PROSPECTS**



- ✓ MBE of *G. nervosa* has shown promising antiinflammatory activity depicted. Till now there is no any report describing the isolation, purification and characterization of antiinflammatory compound/s from *G. nervosa*. So, there are chances of getting novel compound with antiinflammatory activity.
- ✓ There is need to justify the antilithiatic properties of *G. nervosa* by further studies.

# **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Abu-Dahab R Afifi F. 2007. Anti-proliferative activity of selected medicinal plants of Jordan against a breast adeno carcinoma cell line (MCF-7). *Sci Pharm.* 75: 121–136.

Adisakwattana S, Charoenlertkul P, Yibchok-Anun S. 2009.  $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibitory activity of cyanidin-3-galactoside and synergistic effect with acarbose. *J Enzym Inhib Med Chem.* 24:65–9.

Agyapong VIO, Singh K, Savage M, Thekiso TB, Finn M, Farren CK, McLoughlin DM. 2013. Use of codeine-containing medicines by irish psychiatric inpatients before and after regulatory limitations on their supply. *Ir J Psychol Med.* 30: 7-12.

Ames BN, Shigenaga MK, Hagen TM. 1993. Oxidants, antioxidants, and the degenerative diseases of aging. *Proc Natl Acad Sci.* 90(17): 7915-7922.

Ames BN. 1983. Dietary carcinogenesis and anticarcinogens. *Sci.* 221:1256–1264.

Anderson LA, Hay CA, Roberts MF, Phillipson JD. 1986. Studies on *Ailanthus altissima* cell suspension cultures. *Plant Cell Rep.* 5: 387-390.

Andrade JP, Pigni NB, Torras-Claveria L, Berkov S, Codina C, Viladomat F, Bastida J. 2012. Bioactive alkaloid extracts from *Narcissus broussonetii*: mass spectral studies, *J Pharm Biomed Anal.* 70: 13–25.

Anesini C, Perez C. 1993). Screening of plants used in Argentine folk medicine for antimicrobial activity. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 39(2):119-128.

Aparna V, Dileep KV, Mandal PK, Karthe P, Sadasivan C, Haridas M. 2012. Anti-inflammatory property of n-hexadecanoic acid: structural evidence and kinetic assessment. *Chem Biol Drug Des.* 80:434-439.

Arnason U, Spilliaert R, Palsdottir A, Arnason A. 1991. Molecular identification of hybrids between the two largest whale species, the blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) and the fin whale (*B. physalus*). *Hereditas*. 115: 183–189.

Asahina H, Shinozaki J, Masuda K, Morimitsu Y, Satake M. 2010. Identification of medicinal *Dendrobium* species by phylogenetic analyses using *matK* and *rbcL* sequences. *J Nat Med*. 64(2): 133-138.

Ashfaq M, Asif M, Anjum ZI, Zafar Y. 2013. Evaluating the capacity of plant DNA barcodes to discriminate species of cotton (*Gossypium* sp: Malvaceae). *Mol Ecol Resour*. 13(4): 573-582.

Atmani F, Farell G, Lieske JC. 2004. Extract from *Herniaria hirsuta* coats calcium oxalate monohydrate crystals and blocks their adhesion to renal epithelial cells. *J Urol*. 172: 1510–1514.

Atmani F, Khan SR. 2000. Effects of an extract from *Herniaria hirsuta* on calcium oxalate crystallization *in vitro*. *BJU Int*. 85(6): 621-625.

Aziz MA, Alam AS, Ema AA, Akter M, Chowdhury MMH. 2014. Analysis of secondary metabolites, antibacterial, brine shrimp lethality & larvicidal potentiality of *Microcos paniculata* fruits. *IOSR J Pharm Biol Sci*. 9(3): 50-58.

Aziz MA, Rahman S, Islam T, Alam AS, Uddin N, Hasan N, Rana MS. 2015. Anti-inflammatory, anti-helminthic & anti-diabetic activity of aqueous extract of *Microcos paniculata* fruits. *Pharmacologyonline*. 1:121-125.

- Aziz MA. 2015. Qualitative phytochemical screening and evaluation of anti-inflammatory, analgesic and antipyretic activities of *Microcos paniculata* barks and fruits. J Integr Med. 13(3): 173-184.
- Baldi A, Dixit VK. 2008. Yield enhancement strategies for artemisinin production by suspension cultures of *Artemisia annua*. Bioresour Technol. 99(11): 4609-4614.
- Baltrusaityte V, Venskutonis PR, Ceksteryte V. 2007. Radical scavenging activity of different floral origin honey and beebread phenolic extracts. Food Chem. 101: 502–514.
- Bandara KP, Kumar V, Jacobsson U, Molleyres LP. 2000. Insecticidal piperidine alkaloid from *Microcos paniculata* stem bark. Phytochemistry. 54(1): 29-32.
- Banua HR, Nagarajanb N. 2013. GC-MS determination of bioactive components of *Wedelia chinensis* (Osbeck) Merrill. J Chem Pharm Res. 5(4):279-285.
- Barthe GA, Jourdan PS, McIntosh CA, Mansell RL. 1987. Naringin and limonin production in callus cultures and regenerated shoots from *Citrus* sp. J Plant Physiol. 127: 55-65.
- Barros ME, Schor N, Boim MA. 2003. Effects of an aqueous extract from *Phyllanthus niruri* on calcium oxalate crystallization *in vitro*. Urol Res. 30(6): 374-379.
- Barthelson RA, Sundareshan P, Galbraith DW, Woosley RL. 2006. Development of a comprehensive detection method for medicinal and toxic plant species. Am J Bot. 93: 566-574.
- Baskar AA, Al Numair KS, Gabriel Paulraj M, Alsaif MA, Muamar MA, Ignacimuthu S. 2012.  $\beta$ - sitosterol prevents lipid peroxidation and improves antioxidant status and

histoarchitecture in rats with 1, 2-dimethylhydrazine-induced colon cancer. *J Med Food*. 15: 335-43.

Bauer R. 1999. Cyclooxygenase and 5-lipoxygenase as targets for medicinal plant research. In *Bioassay Methods in Natural Product Research and Drug Development*. Springer Netherlands: p. 119-141.

Baurin N, Arnoult E, Scior T, Do QT, Bernard P. 2002. Preliminary screening of some tropical plants for anti-tyrosinase activity. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 82(23):155-8.

Beauchamp C. Fridovich I. 1971. Superoxide dismutase: improved assay and an assay applicable to polyacrylamide gels. *Anal Biochem*. 44: 276–287.

Beghalia M, Ghalem S, Allali H, Belouatek A, Marouf A. 2008. Screening for anti-crystallisation calcium oxalate urolithiasis activity in Algerian Plants. *Malays J Biochem Molec Biol*. 16: 11-15.

Bellakhdar J. 1997. *Pharmacopée marocaine traditionnelle*. Ibis press; Editions Le Fenec: p. 764.

Bellakhdar J, Claisse R, Fleurentin J, Younos C. 1991. Repertory of standard herbal drugs in the *Moroccan pharmacopoea*. *J Ethnopharm*. 35: 123–143.

Benzie FF, Strai JJ. 1999. Ferric reducing antioxidant power assay: Direct measure of total antioxidant activity of biological fluids and modified version for simultaneous measurement of total antioxidant power and ascorbic acid concentration. *Method Enzymol*. 299: 15- 23.

Benzie IFF, Strain JJ. 1996. The ferric reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) as a measure of antioxidant power: The FRAP assay. *Anal Biochem.* 239: 70–76.

Beppu Y, Komura H, Izumo T, Horii Y, Shen J, Tanida M, Nagai K. 2012. Identification of 2, 3-Dihydro-3, 5-dihydroxy-6-methyl-4 H-pyran-4-one Isolated from *Lactobacillus pentosus* Strain S-PT84 culture supernatants as a compound that stimulates autonomic nerve Activities in rats. *J Agric Food Chem.* 60(44): 11044-11049.

Berardo N, Mazzinelli G, Valoti P, Lagana P, Redaelli R. 2009. Characterization of maize germplasm for the chemical composition of the grain. *J Agric Food Chem.* 57: 2378–2384.

Beretta G, Facino RM. 2010. Recent advances in the assessment of the antioxidant capacity of pharmaceutical drugs: from *in vitro* to *in vivo* evidence. *Anal Bioanal Chem.* 398(1): 67-75.

Berre-Anton LV, Bompard-Gilles C, Payan F, Rouge P. 1997. Characterization and functional properties of the [alpha]-amylase inhibitor ([alpha]-AI) from kidney bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) seeds. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 1343: 31-40.

Bhat M, Zinjarde SS, Bhargava SY, Kumar AR, Joshi BN. 2011. Antidiabetic Indian plants: a good source of potent amylase inhibitors. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med.* 2011: 6.

Bhutani KK, Gohil VM. 2010. Natural products drug discovery research in India: status and appraisal. *Indian J Exp Biol.* 48: 199-207.

Bischoff H. 1994. Pharmacology of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition. *Eur J Clin Invest.* 24 (3): 3-10.

Biswas A, Bari MA, Roy M, Bhadra SK. 2010. Inherited folk pharmaceutical knowledge of tribal people in the Chittagong hill tracts. Bangladesh. Indian J Tradit Know. 9(1): 77-89.

Blois MS. 1958. Antioxidant determinations by the use of a stable free radical. Nature. 181: 1199–1200.

Blondeau N, Lipsky RH, Bourourou M, Duncan MW, Gorelick PB, Marini AM. 2015.  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid: An omega-3 fatty acid with neuroprotective properties—ready for use in the stroke Clinic?. BioMed Res Int. 2015.

Bouic PJ, Etsebeth S, Liebenberg RW, Albrecht CF, Pegel K, Van Jaarsveld PP. 1996.  $\beta$ -sitosterol and  $\beta$ -sitosterol glucoside stimulate human peripheral blood lymphocyte proliferation: implications for their use as an immunomodulatory vitamin combination. Int J Immunopharmacol. 18: 693-700.

Bowles DJ. 1990. Defense-related proteins in higher plants. Annu Rev Biochem. 59: 873-907.

Brain KR. 1976. Accumulation of L-DOPA in cultures from *Mucuna pruriens*. Plant Sci Lett. 7: 157-161.

Brand M, Granato M, Nusslein-Volhard C. 2002. Keeping and raising zebrafish. Zebrafish. 261: 7-37.

Bray F, Ren JS, Masuyer E, Ferlay J. 2013. Global estimates of cancer prevalence for 27 sites in the adult population in 2008. Int J Cancer. 132(5):1133–1145.



- Brenna OV, Berardo N. 2004. Application of near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy (NIRS) to the evaluation of carotenoids content in maize. *J Agric Food Chem.* 52: 5577–5582.
- Briganti S, Camera E, Picardo M. 2003. Chemical and instrumental method to treat hyperpigmentation. *Pigment cells Res.* 16:101-110.
- Brindis F, Rodríguez R, Bye R. 2010. (Z)-3-butylidenephthalide from *Ligusticum porteri*, and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor. *J Nat Prod.* 74: 314–320.
- Bruni CB, Sica V, Auricchio F, Covelli I. 1970. Further kinetic and structural characterization of the lysosomal  $\alpha$ -D-glucoside glucohydrolase from cattle liver. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 212 (3): 470–477.
- Brusotti G, Cesari I, Gilardoni G, Tosi S, Grisoli P, Picco AM, Caccialanza G. 2012. Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of *Phyllanthus muellerianus* (Kuntze) excel essential oil. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 142: 657–662.
- Buhrmann C, Mobasheri A, Busch F, Aldeinger C, Stahlmann R, Montaseri A. 2011. Curcumin modulates nuclear factor kappa  $\beta$  (NF- $\text{K}\beta$ )-mediated inflammation in human tenocytes *in vitro*; Role of the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt pathway. *J Biol Chem.* 286(32): 28556–28566.
- Burns J, Gardner PT, Matthews D, Duthie GG, Lean ME, Crozier A. 2001. Extraction of phenolics and changes in antioxidant activity of red wines during vinification. *J. Agric Food Chem.* 49: 5797-5808.
- Caldeira RL, Vidigal TH, Paulinelli ST, Simpson AJ, Carvalho OS. 1998. Molecular identification of similar species of the genus *Biomphalaria* (Mollusca: Planorbidae)

determined by a polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism. Mem Inst Oswaldo Cruz. 93: 219–225.

Campos AH, Schor N. 1999. *Phyllanthus niruri* inhibits calcium oxalate endocytosis by renal tubular cells: its role in urolithiasis. Nephron. 81: 393–397.

Carrier D, Chauret N, Mancini M, Coulombe P, Neufeld R, Weber M, Archambault J. 1991. Detection of ginkgolide A in *Ginkgo biloba* cell cultures. Plant Cell Rep. 10: 256-259.

Casirola DM, Ferraris RP. 2006.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors prevent diet-induced increases in intestinal sugar transport in diabetic mice. Metabolism. 55: 832–841.

Cavalcanti BC, Costa-Lotufo LV, Moraes MO, Burbano RR, Silveira ER, Cunha KM Pessoa C. 2006. Genotoxicity evaluation of kaurenoic acid, a bioactive diterpenoid present in *Copaiba* oil. Food Chem Toxicol. 44(3): 388-392.

Chai JW, Kuppusamy UR, Kanthimathi MS. 2008.  $\beta$ - sitosterol induces apoptosis in MCF-7 cells. Malays J Biochem Molecular Bio. 16: 28-30.

Chakrabarti R, Rajagopalan R. 2002. Diabetes and insulin resistance associated disorders: Disease and the therapy. Curr Sci. 83 (12):1533-1538.

Chalmers MJ, Busby SA, Pascal BD, Hendrickson CL, Marshall AG, Griffin PR. 2006. Probing protein ligand interactions by automated hydrogen/deuterium exchange mass spectrometry. Anal Chem. 78: 1005-1014.

Chang T. 2009. Updated Review of tyrosinase inhibitors. Int J Mol Sci. 10: 2440-2475.

Chao Z, Zeng W, Liao J, Liu L, Liang Z, Li X. 2014. DNA barcoding Chinese medicinal Bupleurum. *Phytomedicine*. 21: 1767-73.

Chase MW, Fay MF. 2009. Barcoding of plants and fungi. *Sci*. 325: 682-683.

Chen FA, Wu AB, Shieh P, Kuo DH, Hsieh CY. 2006. Evaluation of the antioxidant activity of *Ruellia tuberosa*. *Food Chem*. 94: 14-18.

Chen S, Yao H, Han J, Liu C, Song J, Shi L, Leon C. 2010. Validation of the ITS2 region as a novel DNA barcode for identifying medicinal plant species. *PloS one*. 5: 8613.

Chen YC, Ho CY, Chen LD, Hsu SF, Chen WC. 2007. Wu-Ling-San formula inhibits the crystallization of calcium oxalate *in vitro*. *Am J Chin Med*. 35: 533-541.

Cheng AYY, Fantus IG. 2005. Oral antihyperglycemic therapy for type 2 diabetes Mellitus. *Can Med Assoc J*. 172: 213-226.

Conforti F, Sosa S, Marreli M, Menichini M, Statti GA, Uzunov D. 2008. *In vivo* anti-inflammatory and *in vitro* antioxidant activities of Mediterranean dietary plants. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 116:144–51.

Conforti F, Statti G, Loizzo MR, Sacchetti G, Poli F, Menichini F. 2005. *In vitro* antioxidant effect and inhibition of  $\alpha$ -amylase of two varieties of *Amaranthus caudatus* Seeds. *Biol Pharm Bull*. 28: 1098-1102.

Cos P, Vlietinck AJ, Berghe DV, Maes L. 2006. Anti-infective potential of natural products: how to develop a stronger *in vitro* ‘proof-of-concept’. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 106(3): 290-302.

Curto EV, Kwong C, Hermersdorfer H, Glatt H, Santis C, Virador V, Hearing VJ, Dooley TP. 1999. Inhibitors of mammalian melanocyte tyrosinase: *In vitro* comparisons of alkyl esters of gentisic acid with other putative inhibitors. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 57: 663–672.

Dalton DA, Ahmad S. 1995. Oxidative stress and antioxidant defenses in biology. Chapman and Hall: New York. p. 298-355.

Damsud T, Adisakwattana S, Phuwapraisirisan P. 2013. Three new phenylpropanoyl amides from the leaves of *Piper sarmentosum* and their  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activities, *Phytochem Lett.* 6: 350–354.

Day KB, Draper J, Smith H. 1986. Plant regeneration and Thebaine content of plants derived from callus culture of *Papaver bracteatum*. *Plant Cell Rep.* 5: 471-474.

Delince G. 2013. The ecology of the fish pond ecosystem: with special reference to Africa. Springer Science & Business Media. 72.

de Moraes J, de Oliveira RN, Costa JP, Junior AL, de Sousa DP, Freitas RM, Pinto PL. 2014. Phytol, a diterpene alcohol from chlorophyll, as a drug against neglected tropical disease *Schistosomiasis mansoni*. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* 8(1): e2617.

Debnath B, Debnath A, Shilsharma A, Paul C. 2014. Ethnomedicinal knowledge of Mog and Reang communities of south district of Tripura, India. *Indian J Adv Plant Res.* 1(5): 49-54.

Dede EB, Kaglo HD. 2001. Aqua-toxicological effects of water soluble fractions (WSF) of diesel fuel on *Oreochromis niloticus* fingerlings. *J Applied Sci Environ Magt.* 5: 93–96.

De-Eknankul D, Ellis BE. 1985. Effects of macronutrients on growth androsmarinic acid formation in cell suspension cultures of *Anchusa officinalis*. Plant Cell Rep. 4: 46-49.

Delince G. 2013. The ecology of the fish pond ecosystem: with special reference to Africa (Vol. 72). Springer Science & Business Media.

Deshmukh VP, Thakare PV, Chaudhari US, Gawande PA. 2007. A simple method for isolation of genomic DNA from fresh and dry leaves of *Terminalia arjuna* (Roxb.) Wight and Arnot. Electron J Biotechnol. 10: 468-472.

Dharmalingam R, Nazni P. 2013. Phytochemical evaluation of *Coriandrum* L flowers. Int J Food Nutr Sci. 2(4): 34-39.

Diaz MN, Frei B, Vita JA, Keaney JF. 1997. Antioxidants and atherosclerotic heart disease. N Engl J Med. 337: 408-416.

DiCosmo F, Towers GHN. 1984. Stress and secondary metabolism in cultured plant cells. In: Timmerman BN, Steelink FA, Loewus FA, editors. Recent advances in phytochemistry, vol. 18. New York: Plenum. p. 97– 175.

Dong W; Ni Y, Kokot SA. 2014. Novel near-infrared spectroscopy and chemometrics method for rapid analysis of several chemical components and antioxidant activity of mint (*Mentha haplocalyx* Brig.) samples. Appl Spectrosc. 68: 245–254.

Doyle JJ, Poyle JL, Ballenger JA, Dickson EE, Kajita T, Ohashi H. 1997. A phylogenetic of the chloroplast gene *rbcL* in the *Leguminosae*: taxonomic correlations and insights into the evolution of nodulation. Am J Bot. 84: 541-554.

Dreosti IE. 1991. Trace elements, micronutrients, and free radicals. Totowa: Human Press. p. 149-199.

Du ZY, Liu RR, Shao WY. 2006.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition of natural curcuminoids and curcumin analogs. *Eur J Med Chem.* 41: 213–218.

Dubey NK, Kumar R, Tripathi P. 2004. Global promotion of herbal medicine: Indian opportunity. *Curr Sci.* 80: 37-41.

Ellman GL, Courtney KD, Andres V, Featherstone RM. 1961. A new and rapid colorimetric determination of acetylcholinesterase activity. *Biochem Pharmacol.* 7(2): 88-95.

Elmazar MM, El-Abhar HS, Schaalán MF, Farag NA. 2013. Phytol/phytanic acid and insulin resistance: potential role of phytanic acid proven by docking simulation and modulation of biochemical alterations. *PLoS One.* 8(1): e45638.

El-Metwally TH, El-Senosi Y. 2010. Enzyme inhibition. *Medical Enzymology: Simplified Approach.* Chapter 6, Nova Publishers, NY. p 57-77.

Escandon-Rivera S, González-Andrade M, Bye R. 2012.  $\alpha$ - glucosidase inhibitors from *Brickellia cavanillesii*. *J Nat Prod.* 75: 968–974.

Esche R, Barnsteiner A, Scholz B, Engel KH. 2012. Simultaneous analysis of free phytosterols/phytostanols and intact phytosteryl/phytostanyl fatty acid and phenolic acid esters in cereals. *J Agric Food Chem.* 60: 5330–5339.

Fadeyi SA, Fadeyi OO, Adedeji AA, Okoro C, Myles EL. 2013. *In vitro* anticancer screening of 24 locally used Nigerian medicinal plants. BMC Complement Altern Med. 13:79.

Fan H, Yang GZ, Zheng T, Mei ZN, Liu XM, Chen Y, Chen S. 2010. Chemical constituents with free-radical-scavenging activities from the stem of *Microcos paniculata*. Molecules. 15(8): 5547-5560.

Felicio<sup>1</sup>LP, Silva<sup>1</sup> EM, Ribeiro<sup>1</sup> V, Miranda CT, Vieira ILBF, Passos DCS, Ferreiral AKS, Vale<sup>1</sup> CR, Lima<sup>1</sup> DCS, Carvalhol S, Nunes WB. 2011. Mutagenic potential and modulatory effects of the medicinal plant *Luehea divaricate* (Malvaceae) in somatic cells of *Drosophila melanogaster*: SMART/wing. Genet Mol Res. 10 (1): 16-24.

Feng SX, Lin LD, Xu HH, Wei XY. 2008. Two new piperidine alkaloids from the leaves of *Microcos paniculata*. J Asian Nat Prod Res. 10(12): 1155-1158.

Ferlay J, Forman D, Mathers CD, Bray F. 2012. Breast and cervical cancer in 187 countries between 1980 and 2010. The Lancet. 379(9824): 1390-1391.

Ferreira-Machado SC, Rodrigues MP, Nunes APM, Dantas FJS, De Mattos JCP, Silva CR, Caldeira-de-Araujo A. 2004. Genotoxic potentiality of aqueous extract prepared from *Chrysobalanus icaco* L. leaves. Toxicol lett. 151(3): 481-487.

Flanagan PR, Forstner GG. 1978. Purification of rat intestinal maltase/glucoamylase and its anomalous dissociation either by heat or by low pH. Bioche J. 173 (2): 553–563.

Frank EK, Carter GT. 2005. The evolving role of natural products in drug discovery. Nature. 4 (3): 206-220.

- Freidman M. 1996. Food browning and its prevention: An overview. *J Agric Food Chem.* 44(3): 631-653.
- Friedman LA, Kimball AW. 1986. Coronary heart disease mortality and alcohol consumption in Framingham. *Am J Epidemiol.* 24: 481–489.
- Fu L, Xu BT, Xu XR, Qin XS, Gan RY, Li HB. 2010. Antioxidant capacities and total phenolic contents of 56 wild fruits from South China. *Molecules.* 15(12): 8602-8617.
- Funke I, Melzing MF. 2006. Traditionally used plants in diabetes therapy - phytotherapeutics as inhibitors of  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. *Rev Bras Farmacogn.* 16: 1-5.
- Fuzfai Z, Molnár-Perl I. 2007. Gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric fragmentation study of flavonoids as their trimethylsilyl derivatives: Analysis of flavonoids, sugars, carboxylic and amino acids in model systems and in citrus fruits. *J. Chromatogr.* 1149: 88–101.
- Gao H, Huang YN, Gao B. 2008. Inhibitory effect on  $\alpha$ -glucosidase by *Adhatoda vasica* Nees. *Food Chem.* 108: 965–972.
- Gao H, Huang YN, Xu PY. 2007. Inhibitory effect on  $\alpha$ -glucosidase by the fruits of *Terminalia chebula* Retz, *Food Chem.* 105: 628–634.
- Gao T, Yao H, Song J, Liu C, Zhu Y, Ma X, Chen S. 2010. Identification of medicinal plants in the family Fabaceae using a potential DNA barcode ITS2. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 130(1): 116-121.



Gao T, Yao H, Song JY, Zhu YJ, Liu C, Chen SL. 2010. Evaluating the feasibility of using candidate DNA barcodes in discriminating species of the large *Asteraceae* family. *BMC Evol Biol.* 10: 324.

Gao X, Williams SJ, Woodman OL, Marriott PJ. 2010. Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography, retention indices and time-of-flight mass spectra of flavonoids and chalcones. *J. Chromatogr A.* 1217: 8317–8326.

Gardes M, Bruns TD. 1993. ITS primers with enhanced specificity for basidiomycetes - application to the identification of *mycorrhizae* and rusts. *Mol Ecol.* 2:113–118.

Garimella TS, Jolly CI, Narayanan S. 2001. *In vitro* studies on antilithiatic activity of seeds of *Dolichos biflorus* Linn. and rhizomes of *Bergenia ligulata* Wall. *Phytother Res.* 15: 351–355.

Garnock-Jones PJ, Timmerman GM, Wagstaff SJ. 1996. Unknown New Zealand angiosperm assigned to *Cunoniaceae* using sequence of the chloroplast *rbcL* gene. *Plant Syst Evol.* 202: 211–218.

Gershell L. 2005. Type 2 diabetes market. *Nat Rev Drug Discov.* 4: 367-68.

Ghani A. 1998. *Medicinal Plants of Bangladesh: Chemical Constituents and Uses.* 1st ed, The Asiatic Society of Bangladesh, Dhaka, Bangladesh. p. 175-179.

Gnanavel V, Saral MA. 2013. GC-MS analysis of petroleum ether and ethanol leaf extracts from *Abrus precatorius* Linn. *Int J Pharma Bio Sci.* 4: 37-44.

Goleniowski M, Trippi VS. 1999. Effect of growth medium composition on psilostachyinolides and altamisine production. *Plant cell Tiss Org Cult.* 56: 215-218.

Group CPW, Hollingsworth PM, Forrest LL, Spouge JL, Hajibabaei M, Ratnasingham S, Fazekas AJ. 2009. A DNA barcode for land plants. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 106(31): 12794-12797.

Gu L, Li N, Gong J, Li Q, Zhu W, Li J. 2011. Berberine ameliorates intestinal epithelial tight-junction damage and down-regulates myosin light chain kinase pathways in a mouse model of endotoxemia. *J Infect Dis*. 203(11): 1602-12.

Gu W, Song J, Cao Y, Sun Q, Yao H, Wu Q, Duan J. 2013. Application of the ITS2 region for barcoding medicinal plants of Selaginellaceae in Pteridophyta. *PloS one*. 8(6): e67818.

Gulluce M, Sokmen M, Daferera D, Agar G, Ozkan H, Kartal N, Sahin F. 2003. *In vitro* antibacterial, antifungal, and antioxidant activities of the essential oil and methanol extracts of herbal parts and callus cultures of *Satureja hortensis* L. *J Agric Food Chem*. 51(14): 3958-3965.

Gunasekaran S, Vijay T, Sarumathy K, Palani S, Panneerselvam RPS, Srinivasan V. 2013. Phytoconstituents evaluation by GC-MS and therapeutic efficacy of *Grewiaum bellifera* on streptozotocin (STZ)-induced diabetic rats." *Int J PharmLife Sci*. 4 (2).

Gupta MM, Verma RK, Uniyal GC, Jain SP. 1993. Determination of Plumbagin by Normal-Phase HighPerformance Liquid-Chromatography. *J Chromatogr A*. 637: 209-212.

Gupta VK, Sharma SK. 2006. Plants as natural antioxidants. *Nat Prod Radiance*. 5(4): 326-334.

Guzik TJ, Korbout R, Adamek-Guzik T. 2003. Nitric oxide and superoxide in inflammation and immune regulation. *J Physiol Pharmacol*. 54: 469.

Hall MN, Robertson A, Scotter CNG. 1988. Near-infrared reflectance prediction of quality, theaflavin content and moisture content of black tea. *Food Chem.* 27: 61–75.

Halliwell B, Gutteridge JM, Aruoma OI. 1987. The deoxyribose method: a simple test tube assay for determination of rate constants for reaction of hydroxyl radicals. *Anal Biochem.* 165: 215–219.

Hamdam N, Samad AA, Hidyat T, Salleh FM. 2013. Phylogenetic analysis of eight Malaysian pineapple cultivars using a chloroplast marker (*rcbL* gene). *J Teknolgi.* 64: 29–33.

Han GY, Wang XF, Zhang GY, Ma ZY. 2009. Somatic embryogenesis and plant regeneration of recalcitrant cottons (*Gossypium hirsutum*). *Afr J Biotechnol.* 8(3).

Hansawasdi C, Kawabata J, Kasai T. 2000.  $\alpha$ - amylase inhibitors from roselle (*Hibiscus sabdariffa* Linn.) tea. *Biosc Biotechnol Biochem.* 64: 1041-1043.

Hartmann A, Schumacher M, Plappert-Helbig U, Lowe P, Suter W, Mueller L. 2004. Use of the alkaline *in vivo* comet assay for mechanistic genotoxicity investigations. *Mutagenesis.* 19: 51–59.

Hartung T. 2011. From alternative methods to a new toxicology. *Eur J Pharm Biopharm.* 77: 338–349.

Heble MR, Staba E. 1980. Steroid metabolism in stationary phase cell suspensions of *Dioscorea deltoidea*. *Planta Med.* 40(S1): 124-128.

Hennequin C, Lalanne V, Duadon M, Lacour B, Drueake T. 1993. A new approach to studying inhibitors of calcium oxalate crystal growth. *Urol Res.* 21:101-108.

- Hertog MGL, Hollman PCH, Van PB. 1993. Content of potentially anticancerogenic flavonoids of tea infusions, wines and fruit juices. *J Agric Food Chem.* 41: 1242–1246.
- Hertog MGL, Kromhout D, Aravanis C, Blackburn H, Buzina R, Fidanza F. 1995. Flavonoid intake and long term risk of coronary heart disease and cancer in the seven countries study. *Arch Intern Med.* 155: 381–386.
- Hollingsworth PM, Forrest LL, Spouge JL, Hajibabaei M, Ratnasingham S, Vander B M, Wilkinson MJ. 2009. A DNA barcode for land plants. *Proc Natl Acad Sci.* 106: 12794-12797.
- Hossain MA, ALsabari KM, Weli AM, Al-Riyami Q. 2013. Gas chromatography–mass spectrometry analysis and total phenolic contents of various crude extracts from the fruits of *Datura metel* L. *J Taibah Univ Sci.* 7(4): 209-215.
- Hougee S. 2008. Plant-derived modulators of inflammation and cartilage metabolism. In: PhD Thesis. The Netherlands: Utrecht University.
- Huyke C, Engel K, Simon B, Quirin K, Schempp C. 2007. Composition and biological activity of different extracts from *Schisandra sphenanthera* and *Schisandra chinensis*. *Planta Med.* 73: 1116–1126.
- Ichikawa M, Ryu K, Yoshida J, Ide N, Kodera Y, Sasaoka T, Rosen RT. 2003. Identification of six phenylpropanoids from garlic skin as major antioxidants. *J Agric Food Chem.* 51:7313-7317.
- Iio M, Yoshioka A, Imayoshi Y. 1984. Effect of flavonoids on  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and  $\beta$ -fructosidase from yeast. *Agric Biol Chem.* 48: 1559–1563.

- Ishikawa A, Yamashita H, Hiemori M, Inagaki E, Kimoto M, Okamoto M, Tsuji H, Memon AN, Mohammadi A, Natori Y. 2007. Characterization of inhibitors of postprandial hyperglycemia from the leaves of *Nerium indicum*. *J Nutr Sci Vitaminol*. 53(2):166-173.
- Islam R, Rahman MS, Rahman SM. 2015. GC-MS analysis and antibacterial activity of *Cuscuta reflexa* against bacterial pathogens. *Asian Pac J Trop Dis*. 5(5): 399-403.
- Ize-Ludlow D, Ragone S, Bruck IS, Bernstein JN, Duchowny M, Pena BMG. 2004. Neurotoxicities in infants seen with the consumption of star anise tea. *Pediatrics*. 114: 653-656.
- Jang YP, Lee YJ, Kim YC, Huh H. 1998. Production of hepatoprotective cerebroside from suspension culture of *Lycium chinensis*. *Plant Cell Rep*. 18: 252-254.
- Jennewein S, Park H, DeJong JM, Long RM, Bollon AP, Croteau RB. 2005. Coexpression in yeast of *Taxus* cytochrome P450 reductase with cytochrome P450 oxygenases involved in Taxol biosynthesis. *Biotechnol Bioeng*. 89(5): 588-598.
- Jerzmanowska Z. 1970. Substancje ro linne. Metody wyodr bniania, PWN, Warszawa.
- John D. 1984. One hundred useful raw drugs of the Kani tribes of Trivandrum forest division, Kerala, India. *Int J Crude Drug Res*. 22 (1): 17-39.
- Johnson T, Ravishankar GA, Venkataraman LV. 1990. *In vitro* cap saicin production by immobilized cells and placental tissues of *Capsicum annuum* L. grown in liquid medium. *Plant Sci*. 70: 223-229.

- Ju YH, Clausen LM, Allred KF, Almada AL, Helferich WG. 2004.  $\beta$ - sitosterol,  $\beta$ -sitosterol glucoside and a mixture of  $\beta$ -sitosterol and  $\beta$ -sitosterol glucoside modulate the growth of estrogen-responsive breast cancer cells *in vitro* and in ovariectomized athymic mice. *J Nutr.* 134:1145-51.
- Kalita D, Deb B. 2004. Some folk medicines used by the Sonowal Kacharis tribe of the Brahmaputra valley, Assam. *Nat Prod Radiance.* 3(4): 240-246.
- Kamble SY, More TN, Patil SR, Bindurani R, bodhankar SL. 2008. Plant used by tribes of northwest Maharashtra for the treatment of gastrointestinal disorders. *Indian J Trad Knowledge.* 7(2): 321-325.
- Kang WY, Zhang L, Song YL. 2009.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors from *Luculia pinciana*. *China J Chin Med.* 34: 406-409.
- Kang WY, Zhang L, Song YL. 2009.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors from *Rubia cordifolia* L. *China J Chin Med.* 34: 1104-1107.
- Karthic K, Kirthiram KS, Sadasivam S, Thayumanavan B. 2008. Identification of  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitors from *Syzygium cumini* Linn seeds. *Indian J Exp Biol.* 46: 677-680.
- Kelly GS. 1999. Squalene and its potential clinical uses. *Altern Med Rev.* 4(1): 29-36.
- Khan SR. 1992. Structure and development of calcific urinary stones. In Bonucci E, ed. *Calcification in Biological Systems.* Boca Raton: CRC Press. p. 345- 363.
- Khodadoust S, Mohammadzadeh A, Mohammadi J, Irajie C, Ramezani M. 2014. Identification and determination of the fatty acid composition of *Quercus brantii* growing in southwestern Iran by GC–MS. *Nat Prod Res.* 28: 573-576.

Khodadoust S, Mohammadzadeh A, Mohammadi J, Irajie C, Ramezani M. 2014. Identification and determination of the fatty acid composition of *Quercus brantii* growing in southwestern Iran by GC–MS. *Nat Prod Res.* 28: 573-576.

Kiessoun K, Souza A, Meda NTR, Coulibaly AY, Kiendrebeogo M, Meda AL, Lamidi M, Rasolodimby JM, Nacoulma OG. 2010. Polyphenol contents, antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities of six Malvaceae species traditionally used to treat hepatitis B in Burkina Faso. *Eur J Sci Res.* 44: 570-580.

Kim CW, Lee HJ, Jung JH, Kim YH, Jung DB, Sohn EJ, Lee JH, Woo HJ, Baek NI, Kim YC, Kim SH. 2015. Activation of caspase-9/3 and inhibition of epithelial mesenchymal transition are critically involved in antitumor effect of phytol in hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Phytother Res.* 29: 1026–1031.

Kim JB, Yu JH, Ko E, Lee KW, Song AK, Park SY, Shin I, Han W, Noh DY. 2010. The alkaloid berberine inhibits the growth of anoikis-resistant MCF-7 and MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cell lines by inducing cell cycle arrest. *Phytomedicine.* 17(6): 436-40.

Kim SD. 2013.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor from *Buthus martensi* Karsch, *Food Chem.* 136: 297–300.

Kim YJ, No JK, Lee JH, Chung HY. 2005. 4, 4'-Dihydroxybiphenyl as a new potent tyrosinase inhibitor. *Biol Pharm Bull.* 28(2): 323–327.

Kim JS, Hyun TK, Kim MJ. 2011. The inhibitory effects of ethanol extracts from sorghum, foxtail millet and proso millet on  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and  $\alpha$ -amylase activities. *Food Chem.* 124(4): 1647-1651.

Kirtikar KR, Basu BD. 1987. In: Indian medicinal plants, 2nd edition, Dehradun, India, International Book Distributors and Book sellers. p. 383–386.

Kitts DD, Yuan YV, Wijewickreme AN, Hu C. 2000. Antioxidant properties of a North American ginseng extract. *Mol Cell Biochem.* 203:1–10.

Kobayashi K, Baba E, Fushiya S, Takano F, Batkhuu J, Dash T, Sanchir C, Yoshizaki F. 2003. Screening of mongolian plants for influence on amylase activity in mouse plasma and gastrointestinal tube. *Biol Pharm Bull.* 26: 1045-1048.

Kobayashi Y, Fukui H, Tabata M. 1987. An immobilized cell culture system for berberine production by *Thalictrum minus* cells. *Plant Cell Rep.* 6: 185-186.

Koide T, Yamaguchi S, Utsunomiya M, Yoshioka T, Sugiyama K. 1995. The inhibitory effect of kampo extracts on *in vitro* calcium oxalate crystallization and *in vivo* stone formation in an animal model. *Int J Urol.* 2: 81–86.

Kousba AA, Poet TS, Timchalk C. 2007. Age-related brain cholinesterase inhibition kinetics following *in vitro* incubation with chlorpyrifos-oxon and diazinon-oxon. *Toxicol Sci.* 95 (1): 147-155.

Kress WJ, Erickson DL (2007) A two-locus global DNA barcode for land plants: the coding *rbcL* gene complements the non-coding *trnH-psbA* spacer region. *PLoS ONE* 2: e508.

Kress WJ, Erickson DL, Jones FA, Swenson NG, Perez R, Sanjur O, Bermingham E. 2009. Plant DNA barcodes and a community phylogeny of a tropical forest dynamics plot in Panama. *Proc Natl Acad Sci.* 106: 18621-18626.



Kress WJ, Erickson DL. 2008. DNA barcodes: genes, genomics, and bioinformatics. Proc Natl Acad Sci.105:2761-2762.

Ksiksi T, Hamza AA. 2012. Antioxidant, lipoxygenase and histone de-acetylase inhibitory activities of *Acridocarpus orientalis* from alain and Oman. Molecules. 17:

Kubo I, Kinst-Hori I. 1999. 2- Hydroxy-4-methoxy-benzaldehyde: a potent tyrosinase inhibitor from African medicinal plants. Planta Med. 65: 19–22.

Kulaksizoglu S, Sofikerim M, Cevik C. 2008. *In vitro* effect of lemon and orange juices on calcium oxalate crystallization. Int Urol Nephrol. 40: 589–594.

Kuljanabhagavad T, Thongphasuk P, Chamulitrat W, Wink M. (2008). Triterpene saponins from *Chenopodium quinoa* Willd. Phytochemistry. 69: 1919-1926.

Kumanan R, Manimaran S, Saleemulla K, Dhanabal SP, Nanjan MJ. 2010. Screening of bark of *Cinnamomum tamala* (Lauraceae) by using  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition assay for anti-diabetic activity. Int J Pharm Biomed Res. 1:69-72.

Kumar A, Ilavarasan R, Jayachandran T, Deecaraman M, Aravindan P, Padmanabhan N, Krishan M. 2008. Anti-diabetic activity of *Syzygium cumini* and it's isolated compound against streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. J Med Plants Res. 2: 246-249.

Kumar P, Gupta VK, Misra AKL, Modi DR, Pandey BK. 2009. Potential of molecular markers in plant biotechnology. Plant Omics J. 2:141–162.

Kumar R, Nagpure NS, Kushwaha B, Srivastava SK, Lakra WS. 2010. Investigation of the genotoxicity of malathion to freshwater teleost fish *Channa punctatus* (Bloch) using the micronucleus test and comet assay. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol. 58(1):123-130.

Kunnumakkara AB, Nair AS, Ahn KS, Pandey MK, Yi Z, Liu M, Aggarwal BB. 2007. Gossypin, a pentahydroxy glucosyl flavone, inhibits the transforming growth factor  $\beta$ -activated kinase-1-mediated NF- $\kappa$ B activation pathway, leading to potentiation of apoptosis, suppression of invasion, and abrogation of osteoclastogenesis. *Blood*.12: 5091–5112.

Kyung AL, Moo SK. 2000. Glucosidase inhibitor from *Umbilicaria esculenta*. *Can J Microbiol*. 46: 1077-1081.

Laar FA, Lucassen PLBJ, Akkermans RP, Lisdonk EH, Rutten GEHM, Weel C. 2008.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors for type 2 diabetes mellitus (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library.

Lahaye R, Vander BM, Bogarin D, Warner J, Pupulin F, Gigot G, Savolainen V. 2008. DNA barcoding the floras of biodiversity hotspots. *Proc Natl Acad Sci*. 105: 2923-2928.

Lai C, Mas R, Nair N, Majid M, Mansor S, Navaratnam V. 2008. Typhonium flagelliforme inhibits cancer cell growth in vitro and induces apoptosis: an evaluation by the bioactivity guided approach. *J Ethno pharmacol*. 118: 14–20.

Lamikanra O, Grimm CC, Rodin JB, Inyang ID. 1996. Hydroxylated stilbenes in selected American wines. *J Agric Food Chem*. 44: 1111–1115.

Langley-Evans SC. 2000. Antioxidant potential of green and black tea determined using the ferric reducing power (FRAP) assay. *Int J Food Sci Nutr*. 51:181–188.

Larner J. 1960. Other glucosidases. In Boyer, P.D., Lardy, H. and Myrbäck, K. *The Enzymes* 4 (2nd ed.). New York: Academic Press. p. 369–378.

Lavhale MS, Mishra SH. 2007. Nutritional and therapeutic potential of *Ailanthus excelsa*- A Review. *Pharmacogn Rev.* 1(1): 106-116.

Lee CJ, Chen LG, Liang WL, Wanga CC. 2010. Anti-inflammatory effects of *Punica granatum* Linne *in vitro* and *in vivo*. *Food Chem.* 118: 315–22.

Lee DS, Lee SH. 2001. Genistein, a soy isoflavone, is a potent  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor. *FEBS Lett.* 501: 84–86.

Lee KG, Mitchell AE, Shibamoto T. 2000. Determination of antioxidant properties of aroma extracts from various beans. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry.* 48(10): 4817-4820.

Lee KT, Kim BJ, Kim JH, Heo MY, Kim HP. 1997. Biological screening of 100 plant extracts for cosmetic use (I): inhibitory activities of tyrosinase and DOPA auto-oxidation. *Int J Cosmet Sci.* 19(6): 291-8.

Lee MH, Lee JM, Jun SH, Lee SH, Kim NW, Lee JH. 2007. The antiinflammatory effects of *Pyrolae herba* extract through the inhibition of the expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) and NO production. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 112: 49–54.

Lee S, Lee I, Mar W. 2003. Inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase and cyclooxygenase-2 activity by 1, 2, 3, 4, 6-penta-O-galloyl-beta-D-glucose in murine macrophage cells. *Arch Pharm Res.* 26:832–9.

Lee SE, Hyun JH, Ha JS, Jeong HS, Kim JH. 2003. Screening of medicinal plant extracts for antioxidant activity. *Life Sci.* 73: 167–179.

- Lee SH, Jung BH, Kim SY, Chung BC. 2004. Determination of phytoestrogens in traditional medicinal herbs using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *J Nutr Biochem.* 15: 452–460.
- Li PC, Lam E, Roos WP, Zdzienicka MZ, Kaina B, Efferth T. 2008. Artesunate derived from traditional Chinese medicine induces DNA damage and repair. *Cancer Res.* 68(11): 4347-4351.
- Li WY, Chan SW, Guo DJ, Yu PHF. 2007. Correlation between antioxidative power and anticancer activity in herbs from traditional Chinese medicine formulae with anticancer therapeutic effect. *Pharm Res.* 45: 541-546.
- Lie C, Xie B. 2000. Evaluation of the antioxidant pro-oxidant effects of tea *catechin oxypolymers*. *J Agric Food Chem.* 48: 6362–6366.
- Lissi E, Pascual C, Castillo M. 1992. Luminol luminescence induced by 2, 2-azo-bis (2-amidinopropane) thermolysis. *Free Radic Res Commun.* 17: 299–311.
- Liu F, Ng TB. 2000. Antioxidative and free radical scavenging activities of selected medicinal herbs. *Life Sci.* 66: 725–735.
- Liu Z, Zeng X, Yang D, Ren G, Chu G, Yuan Z, Chen S. 2012. Identification of medicinal vines by ITS2 using complementary discrimination methods. *J ethnopharmacol.* 141: 242-249.
- Loizou S, Lekakis I, Chrousos GP, Moutsatsou P. 2010. Beta-sitosterol exhibits antiinflammatory activity in human aortic endothelial cells. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* 54:551 - 8.

- Loizzo MR, Saab AM, Tundis R, Menichini F, Bonesi M, Piccolo V, Menichini F. 2008. *In vitro* inhibitory activities of plants used in Lebanon traditional medicine against angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) and digestive enzymes related to diabetes. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 119 (1): 109-116.
- Lu WC, Jou AF, Chen SH, Tien CY, Cheng CF, Fan NC, Ho JA. 2010. Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory and anti-browning activities of hot water extracts of oriental herbal teas. *Food Funct.* 1(2): 200-8.
- Luo JP, Zhang LP, Yang SL, Roberts MF, Phillipson JD. 2009. Separation and structure elucidation of alkaloids from Chinese drug buzhayee, *Folium Microcos*. *Acta Pharm Sin B.* 44(2): 150-153.
- Luo K, Chen S, Chen K, Song J, Yao H, Ma X, Liu Z. 2010. Assessment of candidate plant DNA barcodes using the *Rutaceae* family. *Sci China Life Sci.* 53: 701-708.
- Luyckx VA, Naicker S. 2008. Acute kidney injury associated with the use of traditional medicines. *Nat Clin Pract Nephrol.* 4: 664–671.
- Ma XY, Xie CX, Liu C, Song JY, Yao H, Luo K, Chen SL. 2010. Species identification of medicinal pteridophytes by a DNA barcode marker, the chloroplast *psbA-trnH* intergenic region. *Biol Pharm Bull.* 33: 1919–1924.
- Mackeen MM, Ali AM, Lajis NH, Kawazu K, Hassan Z, Amran M, Habsah M, Mooi LY, Mohamed SM. 2000. Antimicrobial, antioxidant, antitumour-promoting and cytotoxic activities of different plant part extracts of *Garcinia atroviridis* Griff. ex. T. Anders. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 72: 395–402.

MacMicking J, Xie QW, Nathan C. 1997. Nitric oxide and macrophage function. *Annu Rev Immunol.*15: 323.

Maeda K, Fukuda M. 1991. *In vitro* effectiveness of several whitening cosmetic components in human melanocytes. *J Soc Cosmet Chem.* 42: 361–368.

Malpathak NP, David SB. 1986. Flavor formation in tissue cultures of garlic (*Allium sativum* L.). *Plant Cell Rep.* 5: 446-447.

Manayi A, Saeidnia S, Ostad SN, Hadjiakhoondi A, Shams Ardekani MR, Vazirian M, Akhtar Y, Khanavi M. 2013. Chemical constituents and cytotoxic effect of the main compounds of *Lythrum salicaria* L. *Z Naturforsch.* 68: 367-75.

Mantell SH, Pearson DW, Hazell LP, Smith H. 1983. The effect of initial phosphate and sucrose levels on nicotine accumulation in batch suspension cultures of *Nicotiana tabacum* L. *Plant Cell Reports.* 2: 73-33.

Mantell SH, Smith H. 1984. Cultural factors that influence secondary metabolites accumulations in plant cell and tissue cultures. In: S.H. Mantell, H. Smith (Eds.) *Plant Biotechnology.* Society for Experimental Biology, Seminar Series 18 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. p. 75

Marya B, Dattani KH, Patel DD, Patel PD, Patel D, Suthar MP, Patel VP, Bothara SB. 2011. *In vitro* cytotoxicity evaluation of aqueous fruit and leaf extracts of *Grewia asiatica* using MTT assay. *Pharm Chem.* 3: 282-287

Masaki, H, Sakaki S, Atsumi T, Sakurai H. 1995. Active-oxygen scavenging activity of plant extracts. *Biol Pharm Bull.* 18: 162-166.

Masao T, Osamu M, Kazuhiro Y, Ken-Ichi K, Shiro T, Akihiko O. 2000. Fibronectin as a potent inhibitors of calcium oxalate urolithiasis. *J Urol.* 164:1718-1723.

Matsuda H, Higashino M, Nakai Y, Inuma M, Kubo M, Lang FA. 1996. Studies of cuticle drugs from natural sources. IV. Inhibitory effects of some *Arctostaphylos* plants on melanin biosynthesis. *Biol Pharm Bull.* 19: 153–156.

Matsui T, Ueda T, Oki T, Sugita K, Terahara N, Matsumoto K. 2001. R-Glucosidase inhibitory action of natural acylated anthocyanins. 1. Survey of natural pigments with potent inhibitory activity. *J Agric Food Chem.* 49:1948-51.

Matsumoto FE, Colus IMS. 2000. Micronucleus frequencies in *Astyanax bimaculatus* (Characidae) treated with cyclophosphamide or vinblastine sulfate. *Genet Mol Biol.* 23(2): 489-492.

Maureen BP. 2000. *Stedman's Medical Dictionary* (27th ed.). Baltimore, Maryland, USA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. p. 6

Mbaze LM, Poumale HM, Wansi JD, Lado JA, Khan SN, Iqbal MC. 2007.  $\alpha$ -lucosidase inhibitory pentacyclic triterpenes from the stem bark of *Fagara tessmannii* (Rutaceae) *Phytochem.* 68: 591–5.

McBrien NA, Stell WK, Carr B. 2013. “How does Atropine Exert Its Anti-myopia Effects?” *Ophthalmic Physiol Opt.* 33(3): 373-8.

McMaster MC. 2007. HPLC, a practical user's guide. In: Editor, (ed) (eds). *Book HPLC, a practical user's guide.* 2nd ed. edn. Hoboken, N.J.: Wiley-Interscience.

- Meagher LP, Beecher GR, Flanagan VP, Li BW. 1999. Isolation and characterization of the lignans, isolariciresinol and pinoresinol, in flaxseed meal. *J Agric Food Chem.* 47: 3173–3180
- Meena SN, Ghadi SC, Janarthanam MK. 2013. Evaluation of medicinal properties of *G. nervosa* (Lour.) Panigrahi. *Int J Pharm Bio Sci.* 4(4):821-828.
- Mengs U. 1988. Tumour induction in mice following exposure to aristolochic acid. *Arch. Toxicol.* 61(6): 504-505.
- Mentreddy SR. 2007. Medicinal plant species with potential antidiabetic properties. *J Sci Food Agric.* 87: 743-750.
- Merinal S & Viji SBG. 2012. *In vitro* antioxidant activity and total phenolic content of leaf extracts of *Limonia crenulata* (Roxb.) *J Nat Prod Plant Resour.* 2: 209-214.
- Merrill H, Rehana B, Nagarajanb N. 2013. GC-MS determination of bioactive components of *Wedelia chinensis* [Osbeck]. *J Chem Pharm Res.* 5: 279-285.
- Mesbah MK, Khalifa SI, El-Gindy A, Tawfik KA. 2005. HPLC determination of certain flavonoids and terpene lactones in selected *Ginkgo biloba* L. *Phytopharm Farmaco.* 60: 583-590.
- Meydani SN, Han SN, Wu D. 2005. Vitamin E and immune response in the aged: molecular mechanisms and clinical implications. *Immunol Rev.* 205: 269-284.
- Milinkovitch MC, Caccone A, Amato G. 2004. Molecular phylogenetic analyses indicate extensive morphological convergence between the “yeti” and primates. *Mol Phylogenet Evol.* 31: 1–3.



Miller GL. 1959. Use of di-nitro salicylic acid reagent for determination of reducing sugar. *Anal Chem.* 31: 426-428.

Miller NL, Evan AP, Lingeman JE. 2007. Pathogenesis of renal calculi. *Urol Clin North Am.* 34: 295–313.

Minyaka E, Niemenak N, Sangare A, Omokolo DN. 2008. Effect of MgSO<sub>4</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> on somatic embryo differentiation in *Theobroma cacao* L. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture.* 94(2): 149-160.

Modun D, Music I, Katalinic V, Salamunic I, Boban M. 2003. Comparison of protective effects of catechin applied *in vitro* or *in vivo* on ischemia-reperfusion injury in the isolated rat hearts. *Croat Med J.* 44(6): 690–696.

Mohamed EAH, Siddhiqui MJA, Ang LF, Sadikun A, Chan SH, Tan SC, Asmavi MZ, Yam MF. 2012. Potent  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory activities of standardized 50% ethanolic extracts and sinensetin from *Orthosiphon stamineus* Benth as anti-diabetic mechanism. *BMC Complement Altern Med.* 12:176.

Moon EJ, Lee YM, Lee OH, Lee MJ, Lee SK, Chung MH. 1999. A novel angiogenic factor derived from *Aloe vera* gel: beta-sitosterol, a plant sterol. *Angiogenesis.* 3: 117-23.

Moon JY, Yim EY, Song G, Lee NH, Hyun CG. 2010. Screening of elastase and tyrosinase inhibitory activity from Jeju Island plants. *Eur Asian Journal of Bio Sciences,* 4:41-53.

Morimoto S, Goto Y, Shoyama Y. 1994. Production of lithospermic acid B and rosmarinic acid in callus tissue and regenerated plantlets of *Salvia miltiorrhiza*. *Journal of Natural Products.* 57 (6):817-823.

- Moussa TAA, Almaghrabi OA. 2015. Fatty acids constituents of *Peganum harmala* plant using Gas Chromatography–Mass Spectroscopy. Saudi J Biol Sci. 23: 397-403.
- Murashige T, Skoog F. 1962. A revised medium for rapid growth and bio assays with tobacco tissue cultures. Physiol Plant. 15(3): 473-497.
- Nanadagopalan V, Johnson Gritto M, Doss A. 2015. GC-MS analysis of biomolecules on the leaves extract of *Sterculia urens* Roxb. J Pharmacogn Phytochem. 3(6):193-196.
- Nathan CF, Hibbs Jr JB. 1991. Role of nitric oxide synthesis in macrophage antimicrobial activity. Curr Opin Immunol. 3: 65.
- Nerya O, Vaya J, Musa R, Izrael S, Ben-Arie R, Tamir S. 2003. Glabrene Isoliquiritigen as tyrosinase inhibitors from licorice roots. J Agric Food Chem. 51: 1201- 1207.
- Newmaster SG, Fazekas AJ, Ragupathy S. 2006. DNA barcoding in land plants: evaluation of *rbcL* in a multigene tiered approach. Can J Bot. 84:335-341.
- Nishikimi M, Rao NA, Yagi K. 1972. The occurrence of superoxide anion in the reaction of reduced phenazine methosulfate and molecular oxygen. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 46: 849-853.
- No JK, Soung DY, Kim YJ, Shim KH, Jun YS, Rhee SH, Yokozawa T, Chung HY. 1999. Inhibition of tyrosinase by green tea components. Life Sci. 65(21): 241-246.
- Noble RL. 1990. The discovery of the vinca alkaloids -chemotherapeutic agents against cancer. Biochem Cell Biol. 68: 1344-1351.

Normen L, Bryngelsson S, Johnsson M, Evheden P, Ellegard L, Brants H, Andersson H, Dutts P. 2002. The phytosterols content of some cereal foods commonly consumed in Sweden and in the Netherlands. *J Food Compost Anal.* 15: 693-704.

Nwani CD, Nagpure NS, Kumar R, Kushwaha B, Kumar P, Lakra WS. 2011. Mutagenic and genotoxic assessment of atrazine-based herbicide to freshwater fish *Channa punctatus* (Bloch) using micronucleus test and single cell gel electrophoresis. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol.* 31(2): 314-322.

Nyireddy Sz. 2004. Separation strategies of plant constituents-current status. *J Chromatogr B.* 812:35.

O' Dowd N, McCauley PG, Richardson DHS, Wilson G. 1993. Callus production, suspension culture and *in vitro* alkaloid yields of Ephedra. *Plant Cell Tiss Org Cult.* 34: 149-155.

Oboh G, Ademosun AO, Odubanjo OV, Akinbola IA. 2013. Antioxidative properties and inhibition of key enzymes relevant to type-2 diabetes and hypertension by essential oils from black pepper. *Adv Pharmacol Sci.* 1–6.

Ono NN, Tian L. 2011. The multiplicity of hairy root cultures: prolific possibilities. *Plant Sci.* 180(3): 439-446.

Orihara Y, Furuya T. 1990. Production of theanine and other  $\gamma$ -glutamyl derivatives by *Camellia sinensis* cultured cells. *Plant Cell Reports.* 9: 65-68.

Ou B, Hampsch-Woodill M, Prior RL. 2001. Development and validation of an improved oxygen radical absorbance capacity assay using fluorescein as the fluorescent probe. *J Agric Food Chem.* 49: 4619–4626.

- Ouma JP, Young MM, Reichert NA. 2004. Optimization of *in vitro* regeneration of multiple shoots from hypocotyl sections of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.). *Afr J Biotechnol.* 3(3):169-173.
- Oussama A, Touhami M, Mbarki M. 2005. *In vitro* and *in vivo* study of effect of lemon juice on urinary lithogenesis. *Arch Esp Urol.* 58: 1087–1092.
- Oyaizu M. 1986. Studies on product of browning effect reaction prepared from glucose amine. *J Nutr.* 44: 307–315.
- Panda P, Rath M, Pal A, Sharma T, Das D. 2015. GC-MS analysis of bioactive compounds in the methanol extract of *Clerodendrum viscosum* leaves. *Pharmacognosy Res.* 7(1): 110.
- Panda S, Jafri M, Kar A, Meheta BK. 2009. "Thyroid inhibitory, antiperoxidative and hypoglycemic effects of stigmasterol isolated from *Butea monosperma*". *Fitoterapia:* 80 (2): 123–126.
- Panda P, Rath M, Pal A, Sharma T, Das D. 2015. GC-MS analysis of bioactive compounds in the methanol extract of *Clerodendrum viscosum* leaves. *Pharmacognosy Res.* 7(1): 110.
- Pandey KB, Rizvi SI. 2009. Plant polyphenols as dietary antioxidants in human health and disease. *Oxid Med Cell Longev.* 2(5): 270-278.
- Pandit S, Kumar M, Ponnusankar S, Pal BC, Mukherjee PK. 2011. RP-HPLC-DAD for simultaneous estimation of mahanine and mahanimbine in *Murraya koenigii*. *Biomed Chromatogr.* 25(9): 959-962.

Pang XH, Song JY, Xu HB, Yao H. 2012. "Using ITS2 barcode to identify ephedrae herba. China J Chinese Materia Medica. 37:1118–1121.

Pang XH, Song JY, Zhu YJ, Xu HX, Huang LF, Chen SL. 2011. Applying plant DNA barcodes for *Rosaceae* species identification. Cladistics. 27: 165–170.

Paniagua-Perez R, Madrigal-Bujaidar E, Reyes-Cadena S, Molina-Jasso D, Gallaga JP, Silva-Miranda A. 2005. Genotoxic and cytotoxic studies of beta-sitosterol and pteropodine in mouse. J Biomed Biotechnol. 242-7.

Park S, Pearle MS. 2007. Pathophysiology and management of calcium stones. Urol Clin North Am. 34: 323–334.

Patel DK, Prasad SK, Kumar R, Hemalatha S. 2012. An overview on antidiabetic medicinal plants having insulin mimetic property. Asian Pac J Trop Biomed. 320-330.

Patel MA, Patel PK, Seth AK. 2011. Inhibition of calcium oxalate crystallization by the fruit extracts of *Piper nigrum* L. Pharmacologyonline. 2: 1169-1177.

Patel PK, Nayak N, Patel H, Patel MA, Saralai MG, Gandhi TR. 2010. Inhibition of calcium oxalate Crystallization by the Fruit Extracts of *Solanum xanthocarpum* schrad. wendl and *Pedaliium murex* Linn. Int J Pharm Res. 2: 46-52.

Patra RC, Swarup D, Dwivedi SK. 2001. Antioxidant effects of  $\alpha$ -tocopherol, ascorbic acid and L-methionine on lead induced oxidative stress to the liver, kidney and brain in rats. Toxicology. 162: 81-88.

Patra RC, Swarup D, Dwivedi SK. 2001. Antioxidant effects of  $\alpha$ -tocopherol, ascorbic acid and L-methionine on lead induced oxidative stress to the liver, kidney and brain in rats. Toxicology. 162: 81-88.

Patricia MH, Steven RH, Jennifer AW, Bryan WW. 2005. Effects of a medical food containing an herbal R-glucosidase inhibitor on postprandial glycemia and insulinemia in healthy adults. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 2: 65–71.

Paunescu A. 2009. Biotechnology for Endangered Plant Conservation: A Critical Overview. *Rom Biotech Lett.* 14 (1): 4095-4103.

Pieme CA, Ngogang J, Costache M. 2012. *In vitro* anti-proliferative and anti-oxidant activities of methanol extracts of *Urena lobata* and *Viscum album* against breast cancer cell lines. *Toxicol Environ Chem.* 94: 987-999.

Pieme CA, Penlap VN, Ngogang J, Costache M. 2010. *In vitro* cytotoxicity and antioxidant activities of five medicinal plants of Malvaceae family from Cameroon. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol.* 29: 223–228.

Pietta PG. 1998. Flavonoids in medicinal plants. In *Flavonoids in Health and Disease*; Rice-Evans, C. A., Packer, L., Eds.; Dekker: New York. p. 61-110.

Pietta PG. 2000. Flavonoids as antioxidants. *J Nat Prod.* 63: 1035–1042.

Pitman NCA, Jorgensen PM. 2002. Estimating the size of the world's threatened flora. *Science.* 298: 989.

Pohanka M. 2011. Cholinesterases, a target of pharmacology and toxicology. *Biomed Pap.* 155(3): 219-223.

Popova MP, Graikou K, Chinou I, Bankova VS. 2010. GC-MS profiling of diterpene compounds in Mediterranean propolis from Greece. *J. Agric Food Chem.* 58: 3167–3176.

Porta H, Rocha-Sosa M. 2002. Plant lipoxygenases, physiological and molecular features. *Plant Physiol.* 130:15–21.

- Poudyal BK, Du G, Zhang Y, Liu J, Shi Q. 2008. Studies on browning problem and phenols content on shoots of Yali, Aikansui and Abbe Fetel pears for *in vitro* culture. *Front Agric China*. 2(3): 321–330.
- Prashanth D, Padmaja R, Samiulla DS. 2001. Effect of certain plant extracts on [alpha]-amylase activity. *Fitoterapia*. 72: 179-181.
- Prieto JM, Recio MC, Giner RM. 2006. Anti-inflammatory activity of  $\beta$ -sitosterol in a model of oxazolone induced contact-delayed-type hypersensitivity. *Bol Latinoam Caribe Plant Med Aromat*. 5:57-62.
- Radhika S, Senthil KR, Sindhu S. 2013. Phytochemical investigation and evaluation of antihyperglycemic potential of *Premna Corymbosa*. *Int J Pharm Pharm Sci*. 5: 352.
- Radika MK, Viswanathan P, Anuradha CV. 2013. Nitric oxide mediates the insulin sensitizing effects of  $\beta$ -sitosterol in high fat diet-fed rats. *Nitric Oxide*. 32: 43-53.
- Rahman MA, Sampad KS, Hasan HN, Saifuzzaman M. 2011. Analgesic and cytotoxic activities of *Microcos paniculata* Linn. *Pharmacologyonline*. 1: 779-785.
- Rahman MM, Islam AMT, Chowdhury MAU, Uddin MA, Jamil A. 2012. Antidiarrhoeal activity of leaves extract of *Microcos paniculata* in mice. *Int J Pharm*. 2: 21-25.
- Rajasekaran T, Rajendran L, Ravishankar GA, Venkataraman LV. 1991. Influence of nutrient stress on pyrethrin production by cultured cells of pyrethrum (*Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*). *Curr Sci*. 60 (12): 705-707.
- Rajeswari G, Murugan M, Mohan VR. 2013. GC-MS analysis of bioactive components of *Hugonia mystax* L. (Linaceae). *Res J Pharm Biol Chem Sci*. 3(4): 301-308.

Ramirez M, Alpizar L, Quiroz J, Oropeza C. 1992. Formation of L-canavanine in *in vitro* cultures of *Canavalia ensiformis* (L) DC. *Plant Cell Tiss Org Cult.* 30: 231-235.

Razborsek MI, Voncina DB, Dolecek V, Voncina E. 2007. Determination of major phenolic acids, phenolic diterpenes and triterpenes in rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) by gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. *Acta Chim Slov.* 54: 60–67.

Re R, Pelligrini N, Proteggente A, Pannala A, Yang M, Rice-Evans CA. 1999. Antioxidant activity applying an improved ABTS radical cation decolorization assay. *Free Radical Biol Med.* 26: 1231–1237.

Rhabasa-Lhoret R, Chiasson JL. 2004.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition,” in *International Textbook of Diabetes Mellitus*, R. A. Defronzo, E. Ferrannini, H. Keen, and P.Zimmet, Eds., John Wiley & Sons, London, UK. p. 901-914.

Rice-Evans C, Miller NJ. 1994. Total antioxidant status in plasma and body fluids. *Methods Enzymol.* 234: 279–293.

Rimando AM, Kalt W, Magee JB, Dewey J, Ballington JR. 2004. Resveratrol, pterostilbene, and piceatannol in vaccinium berries. *J Agric Food Chem.* 52: 4713–4719.

Rios JJ, Gil MJ, Gutierrez-Rosales F. 2005. Solid-phase extraction gas chromatography-ion trap-mass spectrometry qualitative method for evaluation of phenolic compounds in virgin olive oil and structural confirmation of oleuropein and ligstroside aglycons and their oxidation products. *J. Chromatogr A.* 1093: 167–176.

Robbins RJ. 2003. Phenolic acids in foods: An overview of analytical methodology. *J Agric Food Chem.* 51: 2866–2887.



Robinson EF, Maxwell SR, Thorpe GH. 1997. An investigation of the antioxidant activity of black tea using enhanced chemiluminescence. *Free Radical Res.* 26: 291-302.

Rodeiro I, Cancino L, Gonzalez JE, Morffi J, Garrido G, Gonzalez RM, Nunez A, Delgado R. 2006. Evaluation of the genotoxic potential of *Mangifera indica* L. extract (Vimang), a new natural product with antioxidant activity. *Food Chem Toxicol.* 44: 1707–1713.

Rosen GM, Rauckman EI. 1984. Spin trapping of superoxide and hydroxyl radicals. *Methods Enzymol.* 105:198- 209.

Ruch RJ, Cheng SJ, Klaunig JE. 1989. Prevention of cytotoxicity and inhibition of intercellular communication by antioxidant catechins isolated from Chinese green tea. *Carcinogen.* 10: 1003–1008.

Russo C, Rocco L, Morescalchi MA, Stingo V. 2004. Assessment of environmental stress by the micronucleus test and the Comet assay on the genome of teleost populations from two natural environments. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf.* 57(2):168-174.

Sadik CHD, Sies H, Schewe T. 2003. Inhibition of 15-lipoxygenase by flavonoids: structure activity relation and mode of action. *Biochem Pharm.* 65: 773–81.

Saitta M, Salvo F, di Bella G, Dugo G, la Torre GL. 2009. Minor compounds in the phenolic fraction of virgin olive oils. *Food Chem.* 112, 525–532.

Sakpakdeejaroen I, Itharat A. 2009. Determination of cytotoxic compounds by HPLC and stability studied of Thai Traditional preparation called Benjakul for cancer treatment.

- Salah N, Miller NJ, Paganga G, Tijburg L, Bolwell GP, Rice-Evans CA. 1995. Polyphenolic flavanols of aqueous phase radicals and as chain-breaking antioxidants. *Arch Biochem Biophys.* 322: 339–345.
- Sales PM, DESouza PM, Simeoni LA, Magalhaes PDO, Silveira D. 2012.  $\alpha$ - amylase Inhibitors: A Review of Raw Material and Isolated Compounds from Plant Source. *J Pharm Pharmaceut Sci.* 15(1): 141-183.
- Sami AJ, Shakoor AR. 2011. Cellulase activity inhibition and growth retardation of associated bacterial strains of *Aulacophora foviecollis* by two glycosylated flavonoids isolated from *Mangifera indica* leaves. *J Med Plants Res.* 5(2): 184-190.
- Saxena M, Saxena J, Nema R, Singh D, Gupta A. 2013. Phytochemistry of medicinal plants. *J Pharmacogn Phytochem.* 1(6).
- Schneider I, Bucar F. 2005. Lipoxygenase Inhibitors from Natural Plant Sources. Part 1: Medicinal Plants with Inhibitory Activity on Arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase and 5-lipoxygenase/cyclooxygenase. *Phytother Res.* 19: 81-102.
- Schneider I, Bucar F. 2005. Lipoxygenase inhibitors from natural plant sources. Part 1: Medicinal plants with inhibitory activity on arachidonate 5-lipoxygenase and 5-lipoxygenase/cyclooxygenase. *Phytother Res.* 19:81–102.
- Schroder W, Bohm H. 1984. Betacyanin concentrations in young cell cultures from *Portulaca grandiflora* an analysis of variation. *Plant Cell Rep.* 3:14-17.
- Seiberg M, Paine C, Sharlow E, Andrade-Gordon P, Costanzo M, Eisinger M, Shapiro SS. 2000. Inhibition of Melanosome Transfer results in Skin Lightening. *J Investig Dermatol.* 115:162-167.

- Sermakkani M, Thangapandian V. 2012. GC-MS analysis of *Cassia italica* leaf methanol extract. Asian J Pharm Clin Res. 5 (2): 90-94.
- Shahidi F, Janitha PK, Wanasundara PD. 1992. Phenolic antioxidants. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr. 32 (1): 67- 103.
- Shapiro HM. 1988. Practical Flow Cytometry, 2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York. p. 129.
- Sharma M, Joshi S. 2011. Comparison of anti-oxidant activity of *Andrographis paniculata* and *tinospora cordifolia* leaves. J Curr Chem Pharm Sc. 1; 1-8.
- Sharma S, Rathi N, Kamal B, Pundir D, Kaur B, Arya S. 2010. Conservation of biodiversity of highly important medicinal plants of India through tissue culture technology- a review. Agric. Biol. JN Am. 1(5): 827-833.
- Sheng-Guo J, Ke-Ke H, Jun W, Sheng-Li P. 2008. A molecular phylogenetic study of *Huperziaceae* based on chloroplast *rbcL* and *psbA-trnH* sequences. J Syst Evol. 46: 213–219.
- Shi C, Wu F, Zhu X, Xu J. 2013. Incorporation of  $\beta$ -sitosterol into the membrane increases resistance to oxidative stress and lipid peroxidation via estrogen receptor-mediated PI3K/GSK3 $\beta$  signaling. Biochim Biophysic Acta. 1830: 2538-44.
- Shin EC, Pegg RB, Phillips RD, Eitenmiller RR. 2010. Commercial peanut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.) cultivars in the United States: Phytosterol composition. J Agric Food Chem. 58: 9137–9146.

Shinde UA, Kulkarni KR, Phadke AS, Nair AM, Dikshit VJ, Saraf MN. 1999. Mast cell stabilizing and lipoxygenase inhibitory activity of *Cedrus deodara*. (Roxb.) loud wood oil. Indian J Exp Biol. 37: 258-261.

Shinde UA, Phadke AS, Nari AM, Mungantiwar AA, Dikshit VJ, Saraf MN. 1999. Membrane stabilization activity- a possible mechanism of action for the antiinflammatory activity of *Cedrus deodara* wood oil. Fitoterapia. 70: 251-257.

Siah CL, Doran PM. 1991. Enhanced codeine and morphine production in suspended *Papaver somniferum* cultures after removal of exogenous hormones. Plant Cell Rep. 10(6-7): 349-353.

Kanno SI, Shouji A, Tomizawa A, Hiura T, Osanai Y, Ujibe M. 2006. Inhibitory effect of naringin on lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-induced endotoxin shock in mice and nitric oxide production in RAW 264.7 macrophages. Life Sci. 78: 673–81.

Sies H. 1991. Oxidative stress: from basic research to clinical application. Am J Med. 91(3): 31-38.

Singh NP, McCoy MT, Tice RR, Schneider EL. 1988. A simple technique for quantitation of low levels of DNA damage in individual cells. Exp Cell Res. 175: 184-191.

Siu WHL, Cao J, Jack RW, Richardson BJ, Xu L, Lam PKS. 2004. Application of the comet and micronucleus assays to the detection of B [a] P genotoxicity in haemocytes of the green-lipped mussel (*Perna viridis*). Aquat Toxicol. 66(4): 381-392.

Sivikami S, Radhakrishnan AN. 1973. "Purification of rabbit intestinal glucoamylase by affinity chromatography on Sephadex G-200". *Indian J Biochem Biophys.* 10 (4): 283-284.

Skeggs LT, Khan JR, Shumway NP. 1956. The preparation and function of the hypertension-converting enzyme. *J Exp Med.* 103: 295-299.

Skrzypczak L, Wesolowska M, Skrzypczak E. 1993. *Gentiana* speciesXII: *In vitro* culture, regeneration, and production of secoirridoid glucosides. In: Bajaj, YPS, editor. "*Biotechnology in Agriculture and Forestry*". 21, Medicinal and aromatic plants IV. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. p. 172-186.

Skrzypczak-Jankun E, Zhou K, Jankun J. 2003. Inhibition of lipoxygenase by (-)-epigallocatechin gallate: X-ray analysis at 2.1 Å reveals degradation of ECGC and shows soybean LOX-3 complex with EGC instead. *Int J Mol Med.* 12: 415–20.

Smart DJ, Ahmedi KP, Harvey JS, Lynch AM. 2011. Genotoxicity screening via the H2AX by flow assay. *Mutat Res.* 715: 25–31.

Smith DL, Deng Y, Zhang Z. 1997. Probing the non-covalent structure of proteins by amide hydrogen exchange and mass spectrometry. *J Mass Spectrom.* **32**: 135-146.

Snyder RD, Ewing DE, Hendry LB. 2004. Evaluation of DNA intercalation potential of pharmaceuticals and other chemicals by cell-based and three-dimensional computational approaches. *Environ Mol Mutagen.* 44: 163–173.

Snyder RD, Smith MD. 2005. Computational prediction of genotoxicity: room for improvement. *Drug Discov Today.* 10(16): 1119-1124.

- Sokmen M, Serkedjieva J, Daferera D, Gulluce M, Polissiou M, Tepe B, Sokmen A. 2004. *In vitro* antioxidant, antimicrobial, and antiviral activities of the essential oil and various extracts from herbal parts and callus cultures of *Origanum acutidens*. J Agric Food Chem. 52(11): 3309-3312.
- Sorensen SH, Norén O, Sjostrom H, Danielsen EM. 1982. "Amphiphilic pig intestinal microvillus maltase/glucoamylase. Structure and specificity". Eur J Biochem. 126: 559–568.
- Souza PM, Elias ST, Simeoni LA, de Paula JE, Gomes SM. 2012. Plants from Brazilian Cerrado with Potent Tyrosinase Inhibitory Activity. PLoS One. 7(11).
- Sreejayan N, Rao MNA. 1996. Free radical scavenging activity of curcuminoids. Arzneimittel-Forschung. 46: 169–171.
- Still PC, Yi B, González-Cestari TF, Pan L, Pavlovicz RE, Chai HB, Kinghorn AD. 2013. Alkaloids from *Microcos paniculata* with cytotoxic and nicotinic receptor antagonistic activities. J Nat Prod. 76(2): 243-249.
- Stuehr DJ, Nathan CF. 1989. Nitric oxide. A macrophage product responsible for cytostasis and respiratory inhibition in tumor target cells. J Exp Med. 169:1543.
- Subhose V, Srinivas P, & Narayana A. 2004. Basic principles of pharmaceutical science in Ayurveda. Bull Indian Inst Hist Med Hyderabad. 35(2): 83-92.
- Sundarraaj S, Thangam R, Sreevani V, Kaveri K, Gunasekaran P, Achiraman S, Kannan, S. 2012.  $\gamma$ - Sitosterol from *Acacia nilotica* L. induces G2/M cell cycle arrest and apoptosis through c-Myc suppression in MCF-7 and A549 cells. J Ethnopharmacol. 141: 803-809.

Suter W. 2006. Predictive value of *in vitro* safety studies. *Curr Opin Chem Biol.* 10: 362–366.

Sylvere Sie R, Charles G, Sakhanokho HF, Toueix Y, Dje Y, Sangare A, Branchard M. 2010. Protocols for callus and somatic embryo initiation for *Hibiscus sabdariffa* L. (Malvaceae): influence of explant type, sugar, and plant growth regulators.

Taberlet P, Coissac E, Pompanon F, Gielly L, Miquel C. 2007. Power and limitations of the chloroplast trnL (UAA) intron for plant DNA barcoding. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 35: e14.

Tabopda TK, Ngoupayo J, Liu J, Mitaine-Offer AC, Tanoli SA, Khan SN. 2008. Bioactive aristolactams from *Piper umbellatum*. *Phytochem.* 69:1726–31.

Taha HS, El-Bahr MK, Seif-El-Nasr MM. 2009. *In vitro* studies on Egyptian *Catharanthus roseus* LG Don IV: manipulation of some amino acids as precursors for enhanced of indole alkaloids production in suspension cultures. *Aust J basic appl sci.* 23: 3137-3144.

Tal B, Rokem JS, Goldberg I. 1983. Factors affecting growth and product formation in plant cells grown in continuous culture. *Plant Cell Rep.* 2: 219-222.

Talib WH, Mahasneh AM. 2010. Antiproliferative activity of plant extracts used against cancer in traditional medicine. *Scientia pharma.* 78: 33

Tang J, Toe L, Back C, Zimmerman PA, Pruess K, Unnasch TR. 1995. The *Simulium damnosum* species complex: phylogenetic analysis and molecular identification based upon mitochondrially encoded gene sequences. *Insect mol biol.* 4: 79-88.

Tateo F, Sanchez MLE, Bononi M, Lubian E. 1999. Stevioside content of *Stevia rebaudiana* (Bertoni) Bertonigrown in East Paraguay. *Ital J Food Sci.* 11: 265-269.

Taylor JLS, Elgorashi EE, Maes A, Van GU, De Kimpe N, van Staden J, Verschaeve L. 2003. Investigating the safety of plants used in South African traditional medicine: testing for genotoxicity in the micronucleus and alkaline comet assays. *Environ Mol Mutagen.* 42: 144–154.

Tennant JR. 1964. Evaluation of the trypan blue technique for determination of cell viability. *Transplantation.* 2(6): 685-694.

BRM Test. 1997. OECD guideline for the testing of chemicals. Mortality 1: 10.

Thengane SR, Kulkarni DK, Shrikhande VA, Joshi SP, Sonawane KB, Krishnamurthy KV. 2003. Influence of medium composition on callus induction and camptothecin(s) accumulation in *Nothapodytes foetida*. *Plant Cell Tiss Org Cult.* 72:247-251.

Thomas TD. 2008. The role of activated charcoal in plant tissue culture. *Biotechnol. Adv.* 26(6): 618-631.

Tice RR, Strauss GH. 1995. The single cell gel electrophoresis/comet assay: a potential tool for detecting radiation induced DNA damage in humans. *Stem Cells.* 13:207-214.

Tiwari AK. 2001. Imbalance in antioxidant defense and human diseases: Multiple approach of natural antioxidant therapy. *Curr Sci.* 8: 1179–1187.

Torras-Claveria L, Berkov S, Jauregui O, Caujape J, Viladomat F, Codina C, Bastida J. 2010. Metabolic profiling of bioactive *Pancreatium canariense* extracts by GC-MS. *Phytochem Anal PCA.* 21: 80–88.



Vaibhav S, Lakshaman K. 2012. Tyrosinase Enzyme inhibitory activity of selected Indian herbs. *Int J Res Pharm Biomed Sci.* 3(3): 977-982.

Van de Laar FA, Lucassen PL, Akkermans RP, van de Lisdonk EH, Rutten GE, van Weel C. 2005. Alpha- glucosidase inhibitors for patients with type 2 diabetes: results from a Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care.* 28: 154–163.

Varalakshmi KN, Sangeetha CG, Samee US, Irum G, Lakshmi H, Prachi SP. 2011. *In vitro* safety assessment of the effect of five medicinal plants on human peripheral lymphocytes. *Trop J Pharm Res.* 10(1).

Veale DJH, Furman KI, Oliver DW. 1992. South African traditional herbal medicines used during pregnancy and childbirth. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 36(3): 185-191.

Velioglu YS, Mazza G, Gao L, Oomah BD. 1998. Antioxidant activity and total phenolics in selected fruits, vegetables, and grain products. *J Agric Food Chem.* 46: 4113–4117.

Villasenor IM, Angelada J, Canlas AP, Echehoven D. 2002. Bioactivity studies on beta-sitosterol and its glucoside. *Phytother Res.* 16: 417-21.

Vivancos M, Moreno JJ. 2005.  $\beta$ - sitosterol modulates antioxidant enzyme response in RAW 264.7 macrophages. *Free Radical Biol Med.* 39: 91-7.

Voet D, Voet JG. 2005. *Biochimie.* (2e ed.). Bruxelles: De Boeck. p. 1583.

Wagner H. 1993. Leading structures of plant origin for drug development. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 38: 105-112.

Waller GR, MacVean CD, Suzuki T. 1983. High production of caffeine and related enzyme activities in callus cultures of *Coffea arabica* L. *Plant Cell Rep.* 2: 109-112.

- Wang HH, Chen CL, Jeng TL, Sung JM. 2011. Comparisons of [alpha]-amylase inhibitors from seeds of common bean mutants extracted through three phase partitioning. *Food Chem.* 128: 1066-1071.
- Wang PJ, Huang CI. 1982. Production of saikosaponins by callus and redifferentiated organs of *Bupleurum falatum* L. In: Fujiwara A. (ed.) *Plant Tissue Culture*. Maruzen, Tokyo. p. 71-72.
- Wang SY, Jiao H. 2000. Correlation of antioxidant capacities to oxygen radical scavenging enzyme activities in blackberry. *J Agric Food Chem.* 48: 5672-5676.
- Wang ZW, Wang JS, Luo J. 2013.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory triterpenoids from the stem barks of *Uncaria laevigata*. *Fitoterapia.* 90: 30–37.
- Watanabe J, Kawabata J, Kurihara H, Niki R. 1997. Isolation and identification of alpha-glucosidase inhibitors from Tochu-cha (*Eucommia ulmoides*). *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem.* 61: 177–178.
- Wedi B, Kapp A. 2001. Pathophysiological role of leukotrienes in dermatological diseases: potential therapeutic implications. *Bio Drugs.* 15(11): 729-43.
- Werz O. 2007. Inhibition of 5-lipoxygenase product synthesis by natural compounds of plant origin. *Planta Med.* 73: 1331-1357.
- Willet WC. 1994. Diet and health: what should we eat? *Science.* 264: 532-537.
- Williamson E, Okpako DT, Evans FJ. 1996. *Selection, Preparation and Pharmacological Evaluation of Plant Material*, Wiley, Chichester.

Winjgard H, Hossain MB, Rai DK, Brunton N. 2012. Techniques to extract bioactive compounds from food by-products of plant origin, *Food Res Int.* 46: 505–513.

Wong KL, But PP, Shaw PC. 2013. Evaluation of seven DNA barcodes for differentiating closely related medicinal *Gentiana* species and their adulterants. *Chin Med.* 8(1): 16.

Wu H, Guo J, Chen S, Liu X, Zhou Y, Zhang X, Xu X. 2013. Recent developments in qualitative and quantitative analysis of phytochemical constituents and their metabolites using liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry. *J Pharm Biomed Anal.* 72: 267–291.

Wu J, Wang C, Mei X. 2001. Stimulation of taxol production and excretion in *Taxus* spp cell cultures by rare earth chemical lanthanum. *Journal of Biotechnology.* 85:67-73.

Wu Q, Yang X, Zou L, Fu D. 2009. Bioactivity guided isolation of alpha-glucosidase inhibitor from whole herbs of *Crossostephium chinense*. *China J Chin Mater Med.* 34: 2206–2211.

Yamada T, Hattori K, Ishimoto M. 2001. Purification and characterization of two [alpha]-amylase inhibitors from seeds of tepary bean (*Phaseolus acutifolius* A. Gray). *Phytochemistry.* 58: 59-66.

Yamamoto O, Yamada Y. 1986. Production of reserpine and its optimization in cultured *Rauwolfia serpentina* Benth. cells. *Plant Cell Rep.* 5(1): 50-53.

Yao H, Song J, Liu C, Luo K, Han J, Li Y, Chen S. 2010. Use of ITS2 region as the universal DNA barcode for plants and animals. *PloS one.* 5: 13102.

Yao H, Song J, Liu C, Luo K, Han J, Li Y, Chen S. 2010. Use of *ITS2* region as the universal DNA barcode for plants and animals. *PloS one.* 5(10): e13102.

- Yao H, Song JY, Ma XY, Liu C, Li Y, Xu HX, Chen SL. 2009. Identification of *Dendrobium* species by a candidate DNA barcode sequence: the chloroplast psbA-trnH intergenic region. *Planta medica*. 75: 667-669.
- Ye F, Shen Z, Xie M. 2002.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition from a Chinese medical herb (*Ramulus mori*) in normal and diabetic rats and mice. *Phytomedicine*. 9:161–166.
- Yen GC, Chen HY. 1995. Antioxidant activity of various tea extracts in relation to their antimutagenicity. *J Agric Food Chem*. 43: 27-32.
- Yu J, Liu H, Lei J, Tan W, Hu X, Zan G. 2007. Anti-tumor activity of chloroform fraction of *Scutellaria barbata* and its active constituents. *Phytother Res* 21: 817–822.
- Yu KW, Gao WY, Hahn EJ, Paek KY. 2002. Jasmonic acid improves Ginsenoside accumulation in adventitious root culture of *Panax ginseng* C. A. Mayer. *J Biochem Eng*. 11: 211-215.
- Yue-Zhong S. 1998. Recent natural products based drug development: a pharmaceutical industry perspective. *J Nat Prod*. 61: 1053–1071.
- Zab R, Anish P, Bhaskar A. 2012. Phytochemical evaluation by GC-MS and *in vitro* antioxidant activity of *Punica granatum* fruit rind extract. *J Chem Pharm Res*. 4(6): 2869-2873.
- Zarnowski R, Suzuki Y, Yamaguchi I, Pietr SJ. 2002. Alkylresorcinols in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L. distichon) grains. *Z Naturforsch C*. 57: 57-62.
- Zha W, Liang G, Xiao J, Studer EJ, Hylemon PB, Pandak WM, Wang G, Li X, Zhou H. 2010. “Berberine Inhibits HIV Protease Inhibitor-Induced Inflammatory Response by

Modulating ER Stress Signaling Pathways in Murine Macrophages.” PLoS One. 5 (2): e9069.

Zhang K, Zuo Y. 2004. GC-MS determination of flavonoids and phenolic and benzoic acids in human plasma after consumption of cranberry juice. J Agric Food Chem. 52: 222-227.

Zhang L, Ravipati AS, Koyyalamudi SR, Jeong SC, Reddy N, Smith PT, Bartlett J, Shanmugam K, Munch G, Wu MJ. 2011. Antioxidant and antiinflammatory activities of selected medicinal plants containing phenolic and flavonoid compounds. J Agric. Food Chem. 59:12361–12367.

Zhang Q, Cai L, Zhong G, Luo W. 2010. “Simultaneous Determination of Jatrorrhizine, Palmatine, Berberine, and Obacunone in *Phellodendri Amurensis* Cortex by RP-HPLC.” Zhongguo Zhong Yao Za Zhi. 35(16): 2061-164.

Zhong JJ, Zhu QX. 1995. Effect of initial phosphate concentration on cell growth and ginsenoside saponin production by suspended cultures of *Panax notoginseng*. Appl Biochem Biotechnol. 55:241-246.

Zuo Y, Wang C, Zhan J. 2002. Separation, characterization, and quantitation of benzoic and phenolic antioxidants in American cranberry fruit by GC-MS. J Agric Food Chem. 50: 3789-3794.

# **APPENDIX**

### Appendix 1: TE buffer

Sl. No.	Chemicals	Concentration
1	Tris/HCl,	10 mM
2	EDTA	1 mM
	pH 8.0	

### Appendix 2: Extraction buffer

Sl. No.	Chemicals	Concentration
1	sucrose	15% (w/v)
2	Tris-Cl (pH 8.0)	50 mM
3	EDTA (pH 8.0)	50 mM
4	NaCl	500 mM

### Appendix 3: Re-suspension buffer

Sl. No.	Chemicals	Concentration
1	Tris-Cl (pH 8.0)	20 mM
2	EDTA (pH 8.0)	10 mM

**Appendix 4: Murashige and Skoog's medium (MS)**

Sl. No.	Chemicals	mg/L	mg/L
<b>Stock solution 1<sup>st</sup> (20X)</b>			
1	NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	1650	33000
2	KNO <sub>3</sub>	1900	38000
3	CaCl <sub>2</sub> .2H <sub>2</sub> O	440	8800
4	MgSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O	370	7400
5	KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	170	3400
<b>Stock solution 2<sup>nd</sup> (200X)</b>			
1	KI	0.83	166
2	H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	6.3	1260
3	MnSO <sub>4</sub> .4H <sub>2</sub> O	22.3	4460
4	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O	8.6	1720
5	Na <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> .2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.25	50
6	CuSO <sub>4</sub> .5H <sub>2</sub> O	0.025	5
7	CoCl <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	0.025	5
<b>Stock solution 3<sup>rd</sup> (200X)</b>			
1	FeSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O	27.6	5520
2	Na <sub>2</sub> .EDTA.2H <sub>2</sub> O	37.3	7460
<b>Stock solution 4<sup>th</sup> (200X)</b>			
1	Inositol	100	20000
2	Nicotinic acid	0.5	100
3	Pyridoxine HCl	0.5	100
4	Thiamine HCl	0.5	100
5	Glycine	2	400
6	Biotin	0.5	100
1	Sugar stock solution	300 g/L	
2	2,4-D	2 mg/ml	
3	Kinetin	4 mg/ml	